

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/28

2/28 Infantry Battalion

February 1941

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. Date and Time.—From 5 Feb.'41 To 28 Feb.'41.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KHASSA	5 Feb.'41.	1500	"C" Coy. provided first Perimeter Guard in Khassa Camp. A different system of Messing was inaugurated, and worked successfully. Great difficulty is being experienced in cooking meals because of the shortage and poor quality of firewood, the allowance being 2 lbs. per man per day. The first outgoing Air Mail was despatched. Lt. Col. Callin C.O. 2/45 Bn. paid courtesy call on C.O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F. White Air Raid warning received. First Officers' Mess Meeting overseas was held. Sgt. Truscott	
"	6 Feb.'41.	1500	Records Sgt, moved to 2 Ech. Gaza Air Port. First Unit pay day in Palestine. First distribution of Camp Comforts. Completion tent camouflage (method covering with mud) First Bde. Guard supplied by H.Q. Coy. Comd. Lieut. H. Freedman strength 1 Off. 1 Sgt. 1 N.C.O. 18 O/R's.	
"			Air Raid precaution for Unit from Transport "Nieuw Zeeland" to Khassa Camp (1 copy only)	1
"			Complete voyage report by Lt. Col. J.E. Lloyd. M.C. O.C. Troops on trip from Colombo to Kantara (1 copy only)	2
"			Special instruction for disembarkation, entrainment and detrainment. (1 copy only)	3
"			Bn. R.O. No. 149 (1 copy only)	4
"			" " " " 150	5
"			" " " " 151	6
"			" " " " 152	7
"			" " " " 153	8
"	" " "	2100	The Baggage Party under Lieut. H.J.C. Norris arrived from Port Said.	
"	8 Feb.'41	1400	Unit War Equipment brought from Australia with Unit, together with Officers' Trunks arrived at Kassa Camp.	
"	" " "		Lt. H.J.C. Norris was appointed Ast/Adjt.	

Handwritten signature and scribbles

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KHASSA CAMP	9 Feb. '41	1400	Bn.R.O. Part 1A, No.154	9
			Padre Macdonald took three men from Bn. to Julis and had confirmed. Lt.Col.J.E.Lloyd accompanied Brig.E.C.Plant to inspect the Jaffa Rifle Range. Bn.R.O. No.155.	10
	10 Feb. '41		Casualty returns of Officers an O/R's. and attached and Field Returns of Offrs. & O/R's.	11
			Bn. R.O 156 Maj.Gen.Morsehead & Col.Lloyd G.I. visited 2/28 Bn. H.Q.	12
	11 Feb. '41.		Lt.J.Hallifax was seconded to 24 Aust.Inf.Bde. as amenities Offr.	
	12 Feb. '41		Bn.R.O. 157 Bn.R.O. 158	13 14
	13 Feb. '41.		Bn.R.O. 159	15
	14 Feb. '41		2 Copies Instructions for 2/28 Bn.firing on Jaffa Range Copy of Bn.Sports Programme Copy of Training Syllabus Admin.Party under Comd. Capt.J.Matthews moved out to Jaffa Rifle Range at 0900 hrs. at 1400 hrs. 120 men drawn from all Coys. who had not completed Table B. Part 1. moved out to Jaffa Range for two days to fire practices.	16 17 18
	15 Feb. '41.		Bn.R.O. No.161	19
	16 Feb. '41.		"D" Coy. moved to Rifle Range at 1900 hrs. together with No. 4 Pl. to fire L.M.G. and A.A.L.M.G. practices with the Bren Gun. The personnel who were on the range returned at 1830 hrs. Inter-camp leave was granted to personnel of the Bn.	

Pollock

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit Date and Time.—From To

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KHASSA CAMP	16 Feb. '41		Bn.R.O. No.160	20
	17 Feb. '41.		Bn.R.O. 162. "D" Coy. No.4 Pl. left for Jaffa Range. Casualty Returns Officers and O/R's. and Field Return seven men who had been trained as first reinforcements to the 24 A/Tk.Coy. were transferred to 24 A/Tk.Coy.	21 22
			Bn.R.O. No. 163	23
	18 Feb. '41		Bn.R.O. No.164	24
			"C" Coy. was transported to Jaffa Range and "D" Coy returned.	
	19 Feb. '41		Bn.R.O. 165	25
			Maj.Horne. C.O.Aust.Corp.Gd.Bn. inspected approx 60 men for 1st.Aust.Corp.Gd.Bn. these men were all over 35 years of age.	
	20 Feb. '41.		"C" Coy. returned from Jaffa Range and "B" Coy. moved out. Lt.Mackay, 2/1st.Amy.Fd.W/Shops inspected personnel in search of Electricians, Diesel Mechanics etc.	
			Bn.R.O. No. 166	26
	21Feb. '41		Bn.R.O. No.167. 10 men were transferred to 2/1st.Fd.Workshops. 66 men all over 35 years of age were transferred to Corp.Gd.	27
	22 Feb. '41.		Bn. "B" Coy. returned from Jaffa Range and "A" Coy. moved out to Jaffa Range.	

Gordon

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

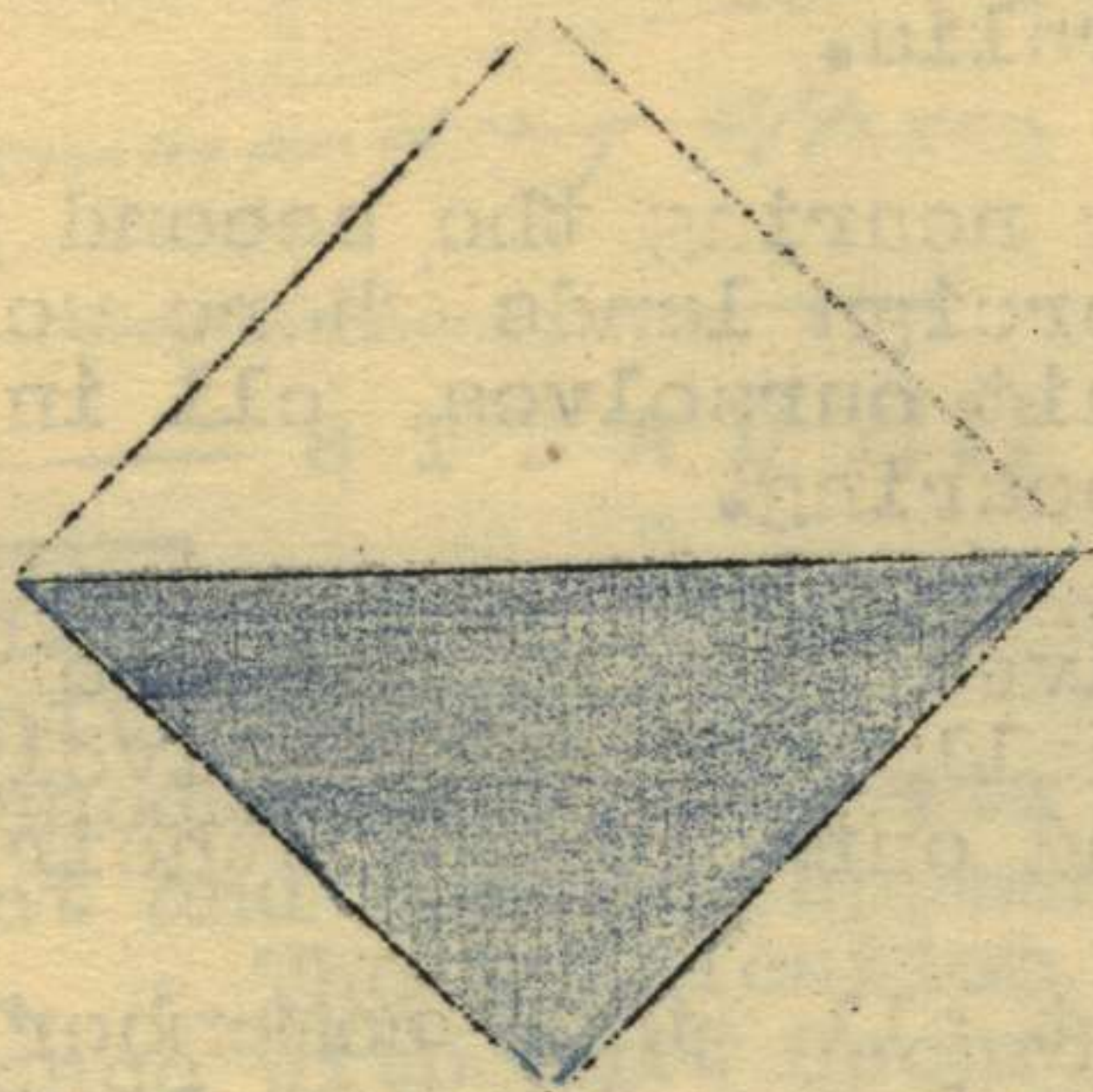
Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
KHASSA 23 Feb. '41.	23 Feb. '41.		Bn.R.O. Part 1. No.168	28
	24 Feb. '41.		"A" Coy. and Admin.Group returned from Rifle Range.	
			Bn.R.O. Part 1. No.169	31
	25 Feb. '41.		Bn.R.O. Part 1. No.170	29
	26 Feb. '41.		Bn.R.O. Part 1. No.171	30
			Lt.T.Stenhouse was seconded to 9 Div.Inf.Specialist Group, together with three O.R's.	
	27 Feb. '41.		Casualty Return of Officers, O/R's. and attached and Field Return of Officers and O/R's.	32
			Bn.Trng.Syllabus 3 - 16 Mar. '41.	33
			Bn.R.O. Part 1. No.172	34
	28 Feb. '41		Maps of Khassa Camp	35
			Training Secn. Map Gaza.	36
			3 O/R's. trans. to 9 Aust.Div. for Cipher and Draughtsman duties	
			First edition 2/28 Bn. Paper called "The Blue and White Diamond."	37

Followed up

Handwritten

37

" THE
BLUE AND WHITE
DIAMOND "



" NO SURRENDER "

2/28 BATTALION A.I.F.

VOL I N°1 JAN. 41.

2
A MESSAGE FROM THE C. C.
-----OOO-----

On the occasion of the first publication of a Battalion newspaper I wish to express my appreciation to all members of the Battalion for their loyal support since the formation of the Unit in Western Australia.

We are now nearing the second phase and soon will be in foreign lands where we must be determined to acquit ourselves well in discipline and general bearing.

Our relatives and friends are proud of us all, both individually and collectively, so let us constantly remind ourselves of their feelings.

We must at all times remember that we form part of a very large force made up of Navy, Army and Air Force, from all parts of the British Empire, and representing many castes and creeds, who are all prepared to fight for the common cause of Justice and Peace.

Our beloved King and Queen and the members of their family are setting us a magnificent example in their devotion to duty. Let us make the motto of this Battalion:

"NO SURRENDER!"

If we at all times remember to fear God, honour our King and Empire, be loyal and keep our self-respect we will then be worthy of our heritage.

Great results are expected from this Battalion by those in Western Australia, and we must achieve no less than they expect.

Good luck to you all!

Richard L. T. Col.

Commanding Officer 2/28 En.

----- S T E A D Y!!!

---oOo---

It is with apologies that we have to offer the first issue of our unit publication. Production difficulties have caused delays, and its not expected that the format and general appearance will startle Fleet street. The publication has been sub-edited in accordance with Unit Security Regulations, and may therefore be sent to friends and relations.

Contributions for future publications are welcome. Light, clean humour of topical interest - always bearing security in mind - is preferred. Sketches suitable for reproduction on a duplicating machine are also sought. Contributions should be addressed to the Editor, "Blue and White Diamond" and handed in at Battalion Headquarters. Highest rates will be paid for contributions, but payment will be made in Heaven.

BATTALION
MARK II
R., A R M Y, M A R K II
-----oO-----

A PRIVATE is a general (q.v.) whose luck is dead out. You can recognise him by the blisters on his feet.

A LANCE-CORPORAL is a private who did not know he was well off until it was too late. You can recognise him by the worried look on his face.

A CORPORAL is a lance corporal whose C.O. is seeing double. You can recognise him by the very worried look on his face.

A SERGEANT is a ----- (Censored and not by the Security Officer. Ed.) You can recognise him by the corns on his seat.

A SERGEANT-MAJOR is a sergeant who gets extra money for being a ----- You don't recognise him unless you have to.

A LIEUTENANT is a sergeant who thinks the grass is greener on the other side of the fence. You can recognise him by the tired look on his face.

A CAPTAIN is a lieutenant who enjoys the privileges of a sergeant. You can recognise him by the satisfied look on his face.

A MAJOR is ----- a major. (N.B. The Editorial staff are junior soldiers.) You can recognise him by the important look on his face.

A COLONEL is a very decent chap. (N.B. The Editorial staff do want to be always junior soldiers)

A GENERAL is a private (q.v.) whose luck is dead in. You can recognise him by the look on everyone else's faces.

R E V E I L L E

—oOo—

The 2/28 Battalion, like all units of the A.I.F. consists of volunteers from varied walks of civilian life. We are together because most of us like peace so well that we are willing to fight to get it, and to that end we are suffering ourselves to be drilled into soldiers.

While the process has its painful and distasteful aspects it also has its compensations. Despite all reason, there are few of us who are not stirred by the roll of a drum and the swinging tread of marching feet — especially when our own pedal extremities are among them. And we have found in the army a comradeship to be found elsewhere and that it is hard for anyone who has not worn khaki fully to understand.

This comradeship seems to have its roots in the knowledge that we shall have to depend on each other to battle out of tight corners or raise laughs that will lighten hardships and soften privations. On that account we take a proprietary interest in the doings and sayings of the hard doers, the scores of the best shots, and even in each other's best girls or wives and families. Like the members of a family we shall have to put up with each other's little failings and stupidities and we shall be able to take pride in each other's successes and in showing a good face to the world.

It is hoped that this paper will develop and help to promote the family spirit. Circumstances may sometimes delay its appearance, but no circumstances should prevent our having a laugh at and among ourselves. The continued appearance, then, of "The Blue and White Diamond" will be a sign that the 2/28 Battalion has its tail erect and wagging.

A N S W E R S T O C O R R E S P O N D E N T S

-----oOo-----
 "Diarrhoea": We understand the starvation treatment you have been receiving at the R.A.P. is the standard one for your complaint. There seem to be no grounds for believing that it is an economy measure or has been adopted to discourage you from staying.

"Promotion": No! You do not have to be intelligent to join the Intelligence Section. That is only a name they have.

"Stripes": We do not think cultivating a little moustache would help -- at least not much. Quite a few chaps have got stripes without having this decoration.

 I N V E N T I O N S W A N T E D !

-----oOo-----
 Brains more than brawn will help to win the war. There must be many bright ideas on how to help down Hitler and Musso germinating in the noddles of the boys of the Battalion. Here is one sample from a private who modestly wishes to remain anonymous:-

Tin hats should have a guttering round the brims. From this rubber tubes could be taken to water bottles and the colonial catchment area represented by all the tin hats in the army would thus be fully utilised.

The idea should be useful in desert areas.

ROUTINE ORDER
PART C3

by A/L/CPL BARNABY BLANKFILE

1. ORDERS O's C. Coys will advise all ranks that no orders contained herein will come into effect until they have been amended and countermanded at least seven times.
2. EQUIPMENT All ranks are notified that in future packs only will be carried. This will contain one bottle of beer, one tin of cigarettes, one box of matches, one pack of playing cards (marked), and one Crown and Anchor board. These articles may be obtained when required from the Q.M. without signature.
3. DRESS All ranks may dress as they please.
4. BUGLERS Unit buglers will immediately have their bugles destroyed by allowing defaulters to jump on them.
5. LEAVE The practice of allowing training to interfere with leave must cease at once. Personnel refusing to go on leave will be severely dealt with.
- MEALS Breakfast will be served in bed to all O.R's. at 1015 hours. Platoon commanders will give this personal attention and will receive orders for next days breakfast at the conclusion of the afternoon parade (should one be held.)

7. RIFLES Personnel found cleaning rifles will be severely dealt with. It must also be remembered that the bayonet is essentially a tool to be used only for opening bottles or cutting cake. Any attempt to regard either rifle or bayonet as an offensive or defensive weapon must be suppressed, as this may be interpreted as an unfriendly action by enemy governments and may eventually lead to dangerous and unpleasant international situations.

8. PAY Future rates of pay will be decided at a meeting of all O.R's. to be held forthwith. The practice of making debit entries in pay books is to cease.

9. PROMOTIONS The following have been promoted to the rank of Lieutenant General at their own request:

WX0001 Pte. Tufthunter, B.F.
 WX0004 Sgt. Buckstick, N.B.G.

10. PUNISHMENTS

WX0200 Pte. Muggins, XX. Found present at Tattoo Roll Call. 53 days C.B.

(Sgd.) Silas Skinful,
 A/Pte.

A/ Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION

War Office
 House of Lords
 Billy Hughes
 Herr Hitler
 Seat No 5 (4)
 Seat No 10 (12)

Mae West
 Pepys' Diary
 Esplanade Hotel
 Shamrock Hotel
 Hospital for Insane

A U S T R A L I A ----- O U R H O M E
-----oOo-----

Though we have barely said goodbye to it, even the "Pommies" among us are looking back regretfully to our home - Australia. All of us bring with us memories of our own little corner of it and of those there who bade us kindly goodbyes. We felt when we left that, though we might see other lands richer and fairer, we could find none where we could be so happy or so free; and what we have seen since has only deepened the feeling.

But in spite of this feeling and of present small trials and probable future hardships and danger, none if the choice could be theirs, would turn back now. Because we value all the good things in Australia that we are missing now, we must go on. The realisation that it would be necessary to fight for these things prompted most of us to sign up for the "duration of the war and twelve months thereafter", so it is unnecessary to labour the point.

Fighting is a job best done in someone else's land. So let's get on with the job. The sooner it's done, the sooner we'll be heading back to good old Aussie.

One of the notches in the ship's rail is reported to have been cut by a soldier - of Irish extraction, of course - to mark the spot where he lost his false teeth.

BATTALION BIRTHDAY HONORS

Best Sailor: Lieutenant Yates (I.O. Coy)
 Most Entertaining Lecturer: I/Cpl J. Jeans (A Coy)

Best Jockey: Sergeant Major Ford (I Coy)
 Daintiest Waitress: Pte. P. Fitzgerald (I.O. Coy)

Best Recitation: Captain Allen (I.O. Coy)
 Tiger Shooting: Captain Thompson (D Coy)

Treasure Hunt: Sergeant J. Ward (H.O. Coy)
 100 Yards Sprint: Pte. Donovan (D Coy)

Poultry Fancier: Sergeant Mascott
 Best Undressed Mess Orderly: Pte. Geikie (A Coy)

Plumpest Private: Pte. R. Dennis
 Quietness and Steadiness on Parade: Pte. A.R. Bonnet (A Coy)

Best Kept Head of Hair: Pte. S. Cocking
 For Saving Himself When his Hat Went
 Overboard: Pte. S. Dayley

Best Cook:

NO AWARD

Just before leaving Australia Jim Davidson, of A Company, received from the Area Officer of his home town a second notice inquiring whether he still wanted to join the A.I.P. Jim is still a bit uncertain whether or not he has been training with the Boy Scouts and is now bound for the ...

Officer: Remember you're wearing the King's uniform.

Red-Up Private: So that's why the thing doesn't fit!

S O L D I E R S AT S E A -----

Heard on the starboard rail:

"One man, one job. I didn't join the bleeding Navy!"

And on the port rail:

"My breakfast lies over the ocean,
My luncheon lies over the sea;
My stomach is one great commotion,
Oh, don't bring my dinner to me!"

A message from a member of the Sig. Platoon to his family:-

S.O.S., L.S.D., R.S.V.P.

PLEASE NO CORRESPONDENT-----

"Troop-Decker": The Ship's Q.M. states that it is incorrect that issues of fresh air must be signed for on Form P200. There is no provision on this form for such issues. We would remind you, however, that your O.C. Company must certify in writing that air is unserviceable before it may be replaced.

GREETINGS

---OO---

Members of the 2/28 Battalion wish the best of luck to those with whom they have travelled from Australia, and hope that they will have the good fortune to travel on the same ship homeward bound.

The fine work of the Sisters and Staff Nurses in the sick bay is particularly appreciated.

Also, we remember the Navy and the Mercantile Marine. We take off our hats to - or rather, now that we are in the Army, salute - them for their efficiency.

O.C. Troops

Wardle

H.M.T. "NIEUW ZEELAND"
30 Jan. '41.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS.
SHIP TO DESTINATION.

1. AMMUNITION. Prior to dis-embarkation S.A.A. in possession of personnel will be carried in Tunic Pocket and not in Pouches. On dis-embarkation warning being given rifle barrels will be dried out.
2. ON DIS-EMBARKATION. In the event of an air attack occurring during dis-embarkation from ship personnel on land and those who may be on the pontoon or ship's gangway will disperse as quickly as possible into the open and clear of buildings. Sec.Cmdrs. will take charge of their sections. Personnel not dis-embarked will act in accordance with procedure on Ship's Emergency Alarm.
3. ON TRAIN ENROUTE TO CAMP. In the event of definite air attack on the train, the train will be stopped immediately. The signal to detrain will be A SUCCESSION OF SHORT BLASTS BY MILITARY WHISTLE when all Officers will proceed to their Sub-Units. This signal will be repeated by all personnel in possession of whistles. Sec. Cmdrs. will immediately gather their sections which are to remain together as far as possible in each carriage, and personnel will take a rifle and, in charge of Sec. Cmdrs. will get out of train as quickly as possible, EVEN NUMBERED PLATOONS DISPERSING TO THE RIGHT AND ODD TO THE LEFT, well clear of the train, - all cigarettes out and no smoking. Personnel will then lie down, care being taken that men do not look up if the ~~attack~~ is by day light. Fire on enemy planes will be ordered only by Sec. Cmdrs. who will act on orders from Platoon Cmdrs.
4. PROTECTION OF PERSONNEL. (a) Unless Steel Helmets are ordered to be worn throughout, they will be put on immediately an air raid alarm is sounded. Personnel will take respirators from the train if an alarm is given whilst they are entrained. At all ~~the~~ other times they will be worn at the alert - to include period when lunching at dis-embarkation port.
(b) Should an air attack be made whilst troops are landing at dis-embarkation port, they will immediately collect rifle and disperse clear of buildings.
5. ALL CLEAR. ^X (c). See below. The all clear will be sounded by military whistle "TWO LONG BLASTS" taken up by those with whistles. On this signal Platoon and Sec. Cmdrs. will reassemble and await further orders for O's.C.Coys. etc.

V.H. Northwood
Capt.
Ship's Adjnt.

DISTRIBUTION.

- O.C. Troops.
- Ship's Adjnt.
- 2/28 Bn. (9)
- War Diary (2)
- File.
- Lt. Symmington (Liaison Offr.)

- X. (c). Should an air attack be made whilst troops are being transported by M.T. and the convoy be dispersed or halted, they will debuss and disperse clear of vehicles. The same procedure of control will be observed by Pl. and Sec. Comdrs. as for train.

2

*Leut Keall
Ward*

VOYAGE REPORT.

REPORT OF THE OFFICER COMMANDING (NAVAL, MILITARY OR AIR FORCE) ON THE DISEMBARKATION OF NAVAL, MILITARY OR AIR FORCE PERSONNEL.

(No report need be rendered unless more than 50 third class passengers have been embarked.)

From the " Nieuw Zeeland " ~~326~~ 326 "

On Voyage from Colombo to El Kantara

If more than ten horses or mules be carried, the Officer Commanding will make a full report on their conveyance, and attach it to his Voyage Report, together with any separate remarks of the Veterinary Officer on board.

If a Remount Officer proceed, his Report will be similarly dealt with. The following points should be touched upon in such reports, viz.: (a) Horse Fittings, type of, (b) Drainage, (c) Ventilation, (d) Water, (e) Forage, (f) Number of Horses embarked, (g) Casualties during the Voyage, (h) any prevalent disease.

PARTICULARS OF EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION.

PORT OF EMBARKATION.	Date of Embarkation.	Service.	Numbers Embarked.								Horses or Mules.	
			1st Class.			2nd Class.			3rd Class.			
			Officers	Ladies Nurses	Childr'n	Men.	Women	Childr'n	Men.	Women		Childr'n
Colombo	12 Jan. '41	Naval Military Air Force	1 43	4		47			3 863			
"	15 Jan. '41	Naval Military Air Force	1			1						
		Naval Military Air Force										
		Naval Military Air Force										
		Naval Military Air Force										
		Naval Military Air Force										

PORT OF DISEMBARKATION	Date of Disembarkation.	Service.	Numbers Disembarked.								Horses or Mules.	
			1st Class.			2nd Class.			3rd Class.			
			Officers	Ladies Nurses	Childr'n	Men.	Women	Childr'n	Men.	Women		Childr'n
Colombo disembkd. to Hosp. sick.	12/14 Jan. '41.	Naval Military Air Force							4			
Suez	28/1/41.	Naval Military Air Force	1			1			1			
El Kantara	30/1/41	Naval Military Air Force	42	4		45			853			
Rear Party Port Said.	30/1/41	Naval Military Air Force	1			2			5			
		Naval Military Air Force										
		Naval Military Air Force										
		Naval Military Air Force										

1. Have the requirements of the Sea Transport Regulations, relating to arrangements on board, been complied with?
- (NOTE.—If the O.C. is not in possession of a copy of the Sea Transport Regulations, he should ask to be allowed to see the Master's copy.)
2. On what occasions were exercises in Emergency Stations carried out?
3. Has the ship been kept in a clean and sanitary condition?
4. Has the Mess for First and Second class passengers been satisfactory in all respects? ..
5. Has there been any cause of complaint either as to quantity, quality, or preparation of the food and medical comforts for men and other third class passengers?
6. Have the cooking arrangements for third class passengers been satisfactory and has fresh bread of good quality been baked and issued daily?
7. Has an adequate supply of good fresh water been always available for Government passengers?
8. Has the Master carried out his general duties in connection with the Government passengers in a satisfactory manner and afforded every care to the women and children on board? ..
9. Has strict attention been paid to the regulations regarding Smoking on board?
10. Has any sickness been prevalent among the Government passengers, and if so, to what cause can it be attributed?

Yes.

On all occasions when directed by Master of Ship,

Yes.

Yes.

No.

Yes.

Yes.

Yes.

Yes.

Subject of S.M.O's. REPORT ATTACHED.

Appendix B

NOMINAL ROLL.

SICK ADMITTED TO TROOP HOSPITAL.

H.M.T. NIEUW ZEELAND.

Page 1

Reg- imental Number.	Name.	Rank.	Unit.	Coy.	Religion.	Period of Service.	Nature of Illness.	Date of Admission.	Date of Discharge.
WA 4681	Devlin	Pte.	2/28 Bn.	"R"	C of E.	7/12	Corneal Ulcer	12/1/41	Trans. D.D.M.S. Colombo. 13.1.41
8389	Wilson A.D.	W.O. 11	"	"A"	"	5/12	Influenza	13.1.41	23.1.41.
WA 4432	Liddelow H.W.	Pte.	"	H.Q.	"	7/12	"	"	14.1.41
" 4619	Pilmer	"	"	"	"	7/12	Pneumonia	"	Trans. D.D.M.S. Colombo 14.1.41.
4603	Browning H.	"	"	"	"	"	Influenza	"	19.1.41
WA 4328	Owen L.N.	"	"	H.Q.	C of E.	7/12	"	"	17.1.41.
" 5010	Dingwall A.	"	"	"D"	"	6/12	Sprained Ankle	"	15.1.41
" 4412	Corboy T.B.	"	"	"A"	"	6/12	Influenza	"	21.1.41.
" 5718	Edwards W.H.	"	"	"R"	"	6/12	"	"	17.1.41.
" 4947	Marchant W.A.	"	"	H.Q.	Meth.	7/12	"	"	19.1.41
" 7092	Bunny P.S.	L/Cpl.	"	H.Q.	C of E.	5/12	Carbuncle.	"	15.1.41 To attend R.A.P.
" 4906	Burgess C.A.	Pte.	"	"C"	"	7/12	Osteomyelitis	"	Trans. D.D.M.S. W.A.
" 7280	Ryan	"	"	"C"	"	"	Otitis Media	"	21.1.41
" 7149	Pollard J.B.	"	"	"R"	"	6/12	Influenza	14.1.41	18.1.41
" 4711	Backhouse J.W.	"	"	"C"	"	7/12	"	"	26.1.41
" 6756	Hall C.B.	"	"	"D"	R.C.	6/12	"	"	19.1.41
" 6933	Salmon A.M.C.	Cpl.	"	"C"	C of E.	6/12	"	"	21.1.41
" 6066	Isle J.F.	Pte.	"	"A"	"	6/12	"	"	18.1.41
" 6053	Brown P.J.	"	"	"B"	Meth.	6/12	"	"	17.1.41
" 4584	Allardice A.C.	"	"	"B"	Preb.	7/12	"	"	17.1.41
" 5393	Maher B.D.	"	"	"A"	R.C.	6/12	Corneal Ulcer	"	
" 6096	Whitford C.	"	"	"C"	C of E.	6/12	Influenza	14.1.41	18.1.41
" 7055	Chomley C.	"	"	"C"	"	6/12	"	"	17.1.41
" 4910	Myles R.H.	"	"	"C"	R.C.	6/12	"	15.1.41	17.1.41
" 7174	Crawford H.B.	"	"	"D"	C of E.	7/12	"	"	19.1.41
" 5312	Paynter J.	"	"	"C"	R.C.	6/12	"	14.1.41	"
" 3844	Wallis L.F.	"	"	"D"	C of E.	"	Abdominal pains	15.1.41	16.1.41
" 3403	Taylor A.B.F.	Lieut.	"	"A"	R.C.	6/12	Otitis Media	"	20.1.41
" 3801	Cordy A.C.	Pte.	"	"B"	C of E.	7/12	Influenza	14.1.41	18.1.41
" 2622	McNamara J.	"	"	H.Q.	R.C.	8/12	"	15.1.41	17.1.41
" 5031	Kidd R.E.	"	"	"R"	C of E.	"	"	16.1.41	21.1.41
" 7114	Hunter J.	"	"	"R"	"	5/12	"	"	18.1.41
" 4942	Wood N.	"	"	"D"	"	6/12	Appendicitis	"	26.1.41
" 3748	Sinclair J.	"	"	"D"	Meth.	6/12	Influenza	"	19.1.41

NOMINAL ROLL.
SICK ADMITTED TO TROOP HOSPITAL.
H.M.T. NIUW ZEELAND.

Reg- imental Number.	Name.	Rank.	Unit.	Coy.	Religion.	Period of Service.	Nature of Illness.	Date of Admission.	Date of Discharge.
WX6013	Taylor L.B.	Pte.	2/28 Bn.	"D"	Meth.	6/12	Influenza.	16.1.41	22.1.41
" 6605	Smith J.	Cpl.	"	H.Q.	C of E.	"	"	"	19.1.41
" 5996	Wood R.T.F.	Pte.	"	"D"	R. C.	"	"	"	20.1.41
" 7373	Stone E.T.A.	"	"	"D"	Presb.	"	Infected Arm.	17.1.41	23.1.41
" 4781	MacKenzie A.	"	"	"G"	"	7/12	? Pleurisy.	"	19.1.41
" 6635	Pittaway K.A.	"	"	H.Q.	C of E.	6/12	Influenza.	18.1.41	25.1.41
" 7068	Francis I.s.	"	"	"D"	"	7/12	"	"	21.1.41
" 6668	McGregor M.J.	"	"	"B"	"	6/12	"	"	"
" 7067	Henderson R.	"	"	H.Q.	"	"	"	"	"
" 5419	Beatson W.A.	"	"	"C"	"	7/12	Dental Abscess.	19.1.41	"
" 5464	Reid T.J.	"	"	"A"	"	6/12	Influenza.	"	22.1.41
" 4474	Budge A.R.	"	"	"R"	R.C.	"	"	"	"
" 7592	Roe D.	Cpl.	"	"A"	C of E.	8/12	"	"	21.1.41
" 4451	Lloyd W.	Pte.	"	"B"	"	6/12	"	20.1.41	23.1.41
" 5893	Murphy D.J.	"	"	"C"	R. C.	7/12	Pediculi Pubis.	"	22.1.41
" 4928	Salter W.E.G.	"	"	"B"	Meth.	8/12	Influenza.	"	"
" 5372	Maslin S.F.	"	"	"A"	C of E.	6/12	Infected Arm.	"	"
" 5286	Keough J.F.	Cpl.	"	H.Q.	R. C.	7/12	Pleurisy.	21.1.41	"
" 8357	Hughes A.C.	Cpl.	Bn.	H.Q.	Presb.	6/12	Influenza.	"	"
" 6510	Armstrong W.J.	Pte.	"	H.Q.	R. C.	"	"	"	25.1.41
" 5235	Ryan K.M.	"	"	"R"	R. C.	"	"	"	23.1.41
" 4682	Ferguson W.J.	"	"	"A"	C of E.	7/12	Gonorrhoea.	22.1.41	"
" 5682	Mann P.	"	"	"C"	"	"	Otitis Media.	"	"
" 4767	Guerin F.L.	"	"	"R"	R. C.	8/12	Renal Colic.	"	"
" 5508	Bailey S.F.	"	"	"A"	Meth.	7/12	Otitis Media.	23.1.41	"
" 5338	Evans A.E.	"	"	"A"	"	8/12	Influenza.	"	26.1.41
" 6609	Cherrington H.	Sgt.	"	H.Q.	C of E.	6/12	Otitis Media.	"	27.1.41
" 7136	Hall C.	Pte.	"	"D"	"	"	Earache.	"	"
" 6238	Ward R.J.	Sgt.	"	H.Q.	R. C.	7/12	Corneal Ulcer.	"	"
" 6492	Burdon H.	Cpl.	"	"R"	C of E.	6/12	Pediculi Pubis.	24.1.41	26.1.41
" 5477	Wedgewood H.	Cpl.	"	"A"	"	"	"	"	"
" 4750	Hunt H.	Pte.	"	"B"	"	"	Influenza.	25.1.41	"
" 6999	Salmon B.D.C.	"	"	"C"	"	7/12	"	"	27.1.41
" 5145	Baker L.E.	"	"	"C"	"	9/12	"	"	"
" 7568	Prosser C.W.	"	"	"D"	Bapt.	7/12	Otitis Catarrhalis	"	"
" 3834	Heal H.	"	"	H.Q.	C of E.	8/12	Influenza.	26.1.41	"

NOMINAL ROLL.

SICK ADMITTED TO TROOP HOSPITAL.

APPENDIX "B"

H.M.T. NIEUW ZEELAND.

Page 3

Reg- imental Number.	Name .	Rank.	Unit.	Coy.	Religion.	Period of Service.	Nature of Illness.	Date of Admission.	Date. of Discharge.
WX7294	Thompson J.W.	W.O.11	2/28 Bn.	"C"	C of E.	7/12	Tonsillitis.	26.1.41	
" 4449	Worthington L.	Pte.	"	"B"	Meth.	"	Influenza.	"	
" 5466	Berryman C.A.	"	"	"A"	C of E.	"	Tonsillitis.	27.1.41	
"7176	Eaton R.P.	"	"	"B"	"	6/12	Influenza	"	
" 3552	Miller F.	"	"	"B"	"	7/12	"	28.1.41	
" 5502	West W.G.	"	"	"D"	"	"	Pneumonia.	"	
" 5716	Black T.A.	"	"	"D"	"	"	Tonsillitis.	"	
" 6747	Godfrey T.E.	"	"	"A"	"	"	Double Otitis.	29.1.41	
" 6664	Smith J.E.	"	"	"A"	"	6/12	Furuncle on leg.	28.1.41	
" 7001	Morris N.E.	"	"	H.Q.	"	7/12	Dental Abscess.	29.1.41	31.1.41
" 5380	Clark S.W.	"	"	"D"	"	6/12	Influenza.	29.1.41	
" 5306	Chinn J.D.	Cpl.	"	"A"	"	"	Shock, Multiple contusions.	30.1.41	
2627	Longman C.	Pte.	"	"C"	R.C.	7/12	Otitis Media.	30.1.41.	
5290	Russell P.J.	"	"	"D"	"	"	Urethritis.	31.1.41	
" 5372	Maslin S.F.	"	"	"A"	C of E.	6/12	Infected Arm.	"	
" 6886	Van Praag B.	Sgt.	"	"A"	"	7/12	Influenza.	"	

Appendix B

NOMINAL ROLL.

SICK ADMITTED TO TROOP HOSPITAL.

H.M.T. NIEU ZEELAND.

Page 1

Reg- imental Number.	Name.	Rank.	Unit.	Coy.	Religion.	Period of Service.	Nature of Illness.	Date of Admission.	Date of Discharge.
WX4681 8389	Devlin Wilson A.D.	Pte. W.O. 11	2/28 Bn.	"R" "A"	C of E. "	7/12 5/12	Corneal Ulcer Influenza	12/1/41 13.1.41	Trans.D.D.M.S.Colombo.13.1.41. 23.1.41.
WX4432 " 4619	Liddelow H.W. Pilmer	Pte. "	"	H.Q. ?"	" "	7/12 7/12	" Pneumonia	" "	14.1.41 Trans.D.D.M.S.Colombo 14.1.41.
4603 WX4328	Browning H. Owen L.H.	" "	"	" H.Q.	" C of E.	? 7/12	Influenza "	" "	19.1.41 17.1.41.
" 5010 " 4412	Dingwall A. Corboy T.B.	" "	"	"D" "A"	" "	6/12 6/12	Sprained Ankle Influenza	" "	15.1.41 21.1.41.
" 5718 " 4947	Edwards W.H. Marchant W.A.	" "	"	"R" H.Q.	" Meth.	6/12 7/12	" "	" "	17.1.41. 19.1.41
" 7092 " 4906	Bunny P.S. Burgess C.A.	L/Cpl. Pte.	"	H.Q. "C"	C of E. "	5/12 7/12	Carbuncle. Osteomyelitis	" "	15.1.41 To attend R.A.P. Trans.D.D.M.S. W.A.
" 7280 " 7149	Ryan Pollard J.B.	" "	"	"C" "R"	? ?"	? 6/12	Otitis Media Influenza	" 14.1.41	21.1.41 18.1.41
" 4711 " 6756	Backhouse J.W. Hall C.B.	" "	"	"C" "D"	? R.C.	7/12 6/12	" "	" "	26.1.41 19.1.41
" 6933 " 6066	Salmon A.M.C. Isle J.F.	Cpl. Pte.	"	"C" "A"	C of E. "	6/12 6/12	" "	" "	21.1.41 18.1.41
" 6053 " 4584	Brown F.J. Allardice A.C.	" "	"	"B" "B"	Meth. Preb.	6/12 7/12	" "	" "	17.1.41 17.1.41
" 5393 " 6096	Maher B.D. Whitford C.	" "	"	"A" "C"	R.C. C of E.	6/12 6/12	Corneal Ulcer Influenza	" 14.1.41	18.1.41
" 7055 " 4910	Chomley C. Myles R.H.	" "	"	"C" "C"	" R.C.	6/12 6/12	" "	" 15.1.41	17.1.41 17.1.41
" 7174 " 5312	Crawford H.B. Paynter J.	" "	"	"D" "C"	C of E. R.C.	7/12 6/12	" "	" 14.1.41	19.1.41 "
" 3844 " 3403	Wallis L.F. Taylor A.L.F.	" Lieut.	"	"D" "A"	C of E. R.C.	? 6/12	Abdominal pains Otitis Media	15.1.41 "	16.1.41 20.1.41
" 3801 " 2622	Cordy A.C. McNamara H.	Pte. "	"	"B" H.Q.	C of E. R.C.	7/12 8/12	Influenza "	14.1.41 15.1.41	18.1.41 17.1.41
" 5031 " 7114	Kidd E.E. Hunter J.	" "	"	"R" "R"	C of E. "	" 5/12	" "	16.1.41 "	21.1.41 18.1.41
" 4942 " 3748	Wood N. Sinclair J.	" "	"	"D" "D"	" Meth.	6/12 6/12	Appendicitis Influenza	" "	26.1.41 19.1.41

NOMINAL ROLL.
SICK ADMITTED TO TROOP HOSPITAL.
H.M.T. NIUWA SSIKLAND.

Reg- imental Number.	Name.	Rank.	Unit.	Coy.	Religion.	Period of Service.	Nature of Illness.	Date of Admission.	Dts. of Discharge.
WX6013	Taylor L.B.	Pte.	2/28 Bn.	"D"	Meth.	6/12	Influenza.	16.1.41	22.1.41
" 6605	Smith J.	Cpl.	"	H.Q.	C of B.	"	"	"	19.1.41
" 5996	Wood R.E.F.	Pte.	"	"D"	H. C.	"	"	"	20.1.41
" 7373	Stone E.T.A.	"	"	"D"	Presb.	"	Infected Arm.	17.1.41	23.1.41
" 4781	Mackenzie A.	"	"	"C"	"	7/12	? Fleurisy.	"	19.1.41
" 6635	Pittaway R.A.	"	"	H.Q.	C of B.	6/12	Influenza.	18.1.41	23.1.41
" 7068	Francis I.S.	"	"	"D"	"	7/12	"	"	21.1.41
" 6668	McGregor M.J.	"	"	"B"	"	6/12	"	"	"
" 7067	Henderson H.	"	"	H.Q.	"	"	"	"	"
" 5419	Beatson W.A.	"	"	"C"	"	7/12	Dental Abscess.	19.1.41	"
" 5464	Raid T.J.	"	"	"A"	"	6/12	Influenza.	"	22.1.41
" 4474	Budge A.T.	"	"	"R"	H.C.	"	"	"	"
" 7592	Roe D.	Cpl.	"	"A"	C of B.	8/12	"	"	21.1.41
" 4451	Lloyd W.	Pte.	"	"B"	"	6/12	"	20.1.41	23.1.41
" 5893	Murphy D.J.	"	"	"C"	H. C.	7/12	Pediculi Pubis.	"	22.1.41
" 4928	Salter W.E.G.	"	"	"B"	Meth.	8/12	Influenza.	"	"
" 5372	Haslin S.F.	"	"	"A"	C of B.	6/12	Infected Arm.	"	"
" 5286	Keough J.F.	Cpl.	"	H.Q.	H. C.	7/12	Fleurisy.	21.1.41	"
" 8357	Hughes A.G.	Cpl.	Bn.H.Q.	H.Q.	Presb.	6/12	Influenza.	"	"
" 6510	Armstrong W.J.	Pte.	"	H.Q.	H. C.	"	"	"	25.1.41
" 5235	Ryan K.M.	"	"	"R"	H. C.	"	"	"	25.1.41
" 4682	Ferguson W.J.	"	"	"A"	C of B.	7/12	Gonorrhoea.	22.1.41	"
" 5682	Mann P.	"	"	"C"	"	"	Otitis Media.	"	"
" 4767	Guerin P.L.	"	"	"R"	H. C.	8/12	Renal Colic.	"	"
" 5508	Bailey S.F.	"	"	"A"	Meth.	7/12	Otitis Media.	23.1.41	"
" 5338	Evans A.E.	"	"	"A"	"	8/12	Influenza.	"	26.1.41
" 6509	Cherrington H.	"	"	"A"	"	8/12	Otitis Media.	"	27.1.41
" 7136	Hall C.	"	"	H.Q.	C of B.	6/12	Otitis Media.	"	"
" 6238	Ward H.J.	"	"	"D"	"	"	Barache.	"	"
" 6492	Burton H.	"	"	H.Q.	H. C.	7/12	Corneal Ulcer.	"	"
" 5477	Wedgewood H.	"	"	"R"	C of B.	6/12	Pediculi Pubis.	24.1.41	26.1.41
" 4750	Hunt H.	"	"	"A"	"	"	"	"	"
" 6999	Salmon B.D.C.	"	"	"B"	"	"	Influenza.	25.1.41	"
" 5185	Baker L.H.	"	"	"C"	"	7/12	"	"	27.1.41
" 7568	Frosser C.W.	"	"	"D"	"	6/12	"	"	"
" 3834	Neal H.	"	"	H.Q.	Hapt. C of B.	8/12	Otitis Catarrhalis Influenza.	26.1.41	"

70

Appendix 'B'

NOMINAL ROLL

SICK ADMITTED TO TROOP HOSPITAL.

H.M.T. NIEUW ZEELAND.

APPENDIX "B"

Page 3

Reg- imental Number.	Name.	Rank.	Unit.	Coy.	Religion.	Period of Service.	Nature of Illness.	Date of Admission.	Date of Discharge.
WX7294	Thompson J.W.	W.O.	2/28 Bn.	"C"	C of E.	7/12	Tonsillitis	26.1.41	
" 4449	Worthington L.	Pte.	"	"B"	Meth.	"	Influenza	"	
" 5466	Berryman C.A.	"	"	"A"	C of E.	"	Tonsillitis	27.1.41	
" 7176	Eaton R.P.	"	"	"B"	"	6/12	Influenza	"	
" 3552	Miller F.	"	"	"B"	"	7/12	"	28.1.41	
" 5502	West W.G.	"	"	"D"	"	"	Pneumonia.	"	
" 5716	Black T.A.	"	"	"D"	"	"	Tonsillitis	"	
" 6747	Godrey G.E.	"	"	"A"	"	"	Double Otitis.	29.1.41	
" 6664	Smith J.E.	"	"	"A"	"	6/12	Furuncle on leg.	28.1.41	
" 7001	Morris N.E.	"	"	H.Q.	"	7/12	Dental Abscess.	29.1.41	31.1.41
" 5380	Clark S.W.	"	"	"D"	"	6/12	Influenza.	"	
" 5306	Chinn J.D.	Cpl.	"	"A"	"	"	Shock, Multiple Contusions.	30.1.41	
" 2627	Longman C.	Pte.	"	"C"	R.C.	7/12	Otitis Media	"	
" 5290	Russel P.J.	"	"	"D"	"	"	Urethritis.	31.1.41.	
" 5372	Maslin S.F.	"	"	"A"	C of E.	6/12	Infected Arm.	"	
" 6886	Van Praag B.	Sgt.	"	"A"	"	7/12	Influenza.	"	

Lt.-col. J.E.Lloyd, M.C.,
O.C. Troops,
H.M.T. "NIEUW ZEELAND".

MEDICAL REPORT, H.M.T. "NIEUW ZEELAND".

1. GENERAL HEALTH.

The general health of the troops when they came aboard this transport was not good. On the previous transport these men had been living on decks "F" and "G" where the ventilation was extremely bad and as a result of this stagnation of atmosphere, general lassitude, Influenza and Upper Respiratory tract infections were prevalent. These were characterised by extremely high temperatures, but responded well to treatment. To avoid overcrowding between decks 500 men were slept on deck. In my opinion this led to a rapid improvement in the general health.

The swimming bath was closed owing to the prevalence of Otitis and Sinusitis.

2. CASUALTIES.

Only one serious injury has occurred on the voyage, namely a "Bennett's Fracture", sustained when disembarking from a launch when returning from shore leave.

3. DISEASES.

(a) A list of diseases treated is submitted in appendix "A"

(b) A Nominal Roll of admissions to Hospital is submitted in appendix "B".

(c) One case of Gonorrhoea and three cases of Pediculosis Pubis were treated.

4. Details of sick disembarked at Port of Colombé. Appendix "C".

5. HOSPITAL ACCOMODATION.

Twenty beds were available on main deck as a Hospital. As this number was observed to be insufficient and as there was inadequate space available for Nurses, Orderlies Dispensary Etc., it was decided to move Hospital to the Shelter Deck.

Here twenty eight beds were available in four berth cabins. One cabin was reserved for Officers and one as an isolation ward.

The R.A.P. adjacent this block with a room for Nurses, a Dispensary and Medical Store combined opposite the R.A.P. and an adjoining pack store was available. This made a very complete compact and easily worked Hospital Block.

6. SANITATION.

The sanitation of the Ship was excellent.

(a) Ablutions. There was sufficient space available for washing and showers for all personnel and as fresh water was available all men used them liberally.

(b) Latrines. There was sufficient Latrines, of a particularly good type available. These were continually flushed by running water.

(c) Hospital Latrines. These were adequate and functioned well.

(d) Sleeping Quarters. Between decks all men slept in Hammocks in the Mess Rooms. This is not the most desirable condition as ventilation of holds is very difficult. However, the number of men sleeping on deck relieved the congestion below, and alleviated the problem considerably.

(e) The Hygiene Section of the 2/28 Bn. were most active in maintaining the cleanliness of the Ship.

7. MEDICAL AND SURGICAL EQUIPMENT.

There was a sufficiency of Surgical Equipment available when used in conjunction with the Ship's instruments. No Surgical Drums were placed aboard, and no facilities were available for Sterilisation of Dressings etc. Two small instrument Sterilizers were available. The quantities of drugs were inadequate, and the selection of drugs not in keeping with the probable uses.

There were uncommensurable quantities of some drugs, such as Magn. Sulph., Tr. Iodid, Ung. Sulphuris, Ung. Zinci and others but a total lack of Hyd. Peroxide, Cough Mixture, Aspirin, Calamine Lotion, Eusal ect.

This necessitated the ordering of drugs through ~~con-~~ ^{Command} ~~venient~~ at Colombo.

Every care has been exercised in the use of all drugs.

8. I would recommend that in future convoys S.M.O's be supplied with:-

- (a) A list of supplies.
- (b) A list of Ship's Non-expendable Stores. In this Ship in particular there was a change of Ship's Surgeons between coming aboard and departure, which created a good deal of confusion.
- (c) A list of Instruments supplied.
- (d) That stores be handed over together with packing slips, by an embarkation Officer. In the case of this Ship cases were put aboard and locked up before my arrival.
All cases had to be opened to discover their contents and then repacked.
- (e) Adequate supplies of the necessary Army Forms be placed on each Ship.
- (f) The provision of Cans, garbage, covered, to Kitchens. Refuse can only be disposed of once daily and make this necessary.
- (g) The provision of more fresh fruit for the men. This is easily and cheaply obtained.

9. The food was of good quality and adequate quantity though lacking in greens and fruit.

The gally was small but after Army Cooks took it over, the food was well and palatably cooked.

10. The Ship was well kept, and in a very clean condition making it quite easy to keep clean.

The Ship's Officers co-operated in all respects to improve the conditions of the men.

11. INOCULATIONS.

Commodore Hobart,	T.A.B.
WX4672 Pte. Grant	T.A.T.
D.P. 2/28 Bn.	

12. APPENDICES.

- "A" Disease treated during voyage.
- "B" Nominal Roll of admissions to Troops Hospital.
- "C" Personnel evacuated at Colombo.
- "D" Nominal Roll of Personnel to be evacuated to Hospital at port of disembarkation.

DISTRIBUTION

- O.C. Troops,
- O.C. Convoy (N)
- O.C. Convoy (M), S.M.O. Convoy.
- D.G.M.S. A.H.Q.,
- A.D.M.S. 9 Aust. Div.
- D.D.M.S. 1 Aust. Div.
- File.

J. Platt
Major.
S.M.O., H.M.T. "Nieuw Zeeland"

APPENDIX "A".

TREATED AT R.A.P.

Septic Infections.....	35
Influenza and Respiratory Infections.....	136
Injuries.....	33
Penile Warts.....	1
Conjunctivitis.....	9
Otitis Media and Externa.....	16
Otitis and Influenza.....	8
Diarrhoea.....	18
Infected Eyelids.....	4
Sweat Rash.....	5
Rheumatism.....	8
Dermatitis.....	1
Corneal Ulcer.....	3
Files.....	3
Constipation.....	3
Sub-Acute Appendicitis.....	1
Frontal Sinusitis.....	1
Dyspepsia.....	1
Foreign Body in Eye.....	1
Deformed Toenail.....	1
Renal Calculus.....	1
Cyst (Sebaceous).....	2
Urticaria.....	1

TREATED IN HOSPITAL.

Otitis Media.....	7
Influenza.....	44
Pedunculati Pubis.....	3
Gonorrhoea.....	1
Tonsillitis.....	3
Sprained Ankle.....	1
Infected Arm.....	2
Carbuncle.....	1
Dental Abscesses.....	1
Appendicitis.....	1
Renal Colic.....	1
Abdomen N.Y.D.....	1
Pneumonia.....	6
Pleurisy.....	1
Corneal Ulcers.....	3
Osteomyelitis.....	1

Appendix B

NOMINAL ROLL.

SICK ADMITTED TO TROOP HOSPITAL.

H.M.T. NIEUW ZEELAND.

Page 1

Reg- imental Number.	Name.	Rank.	Unit.	Coy.	Religion.	Period of Service.	Nature of Illness.	Date of Admission.	Date of Discharge.
WX4681 8389	Devlin Wilson A.D. ¹	Pte. W.O.11	2/28 Bn.	"R" "A"	C of E. "	7/12 5/12	Corneal Ulcer Influenza	12/1/41 13.1.41	Trans.D.D.M.S.Colombo.13.1.41 23.1.41.
WX4432 " 4619	Liddelow H.W. Pilmer	Pte. "	"	H.Q. ?"	" "	7/12 7/12	" Pneumonia	" "	14.1.41 Trans.D.D.M.S.Colombo 14.1.41.
4603 WX4328	Browning H. Owen L.N.	" "	"	" H.Q.	" C of E.	? 7/12	Influenza "	" "	19.1.41 17.1.41.
" 5010 " 4412	Dingwall A. Corboy T.B.	" "	"	"D" "A"	" "	6/12 6/12	Sprained Ankle Influenza	" "	15.1.41 21.1.41.
" 5718 " 4947	Edwards W.H. Marchant W.A.	" "	"	"R" H.Q.	" Meth.	6/12 7/12	" "	" "	17.1.41. 19.1.41
" 7092 " 4906	Bunny P.S. Burgess C.A.	L/Cpl. Pte.	"	H.Q. "C"	C of E. "	5/12 7/12	Carbuncle. Osteomyelitis	" "	15.1.41 To attend R.A.P. Trans.D.D.M.S. W.A.
" 7280 " 7149	Ryan Pollard J.B.	" "	"	"C" "R"	? ?"	? 6/12	Otitis Media Influenza	" 14.1.41	21.1.41 18.1.41
" 4711 " 6756	Backhouse J.W. Hall G.B.	" "	"	"C" "D"	? R.C.	7/12 6/12	" "	" "	26.1.41 19.1.41
" 6933 " 6066	Salmon A.M.C. Isle J.F.	Cpl. Pte.	"	"C" "A"	C of E. "	6/12 6/12	" "	" "	21.1.41 18.1.41
" 6053 " 4584	Brown F.J. Allardice A.C.	" "	"	"B" "B"	Meth. Preb.	6/12 7/12	" "	" "	17.1.41 17.1.41
" 5393 " 6096	Maher B.D. Whitford C.	" "	"	"A" "C"	R.C. C of E.	6/12 6/12	Corneal Ulcer Influenza	" 14.1.41	18.1.41
" 7055 " 4910	Chomley C. Myles R.H.	" "	"	"C" "C"	" R.C.	6/12 6/12	" "	" 15.1.41	17.1.41 17.1.41
" 7174 " 5312	Crawford H.B. Paynter J.	" "	"	"D" "C"	C of E. R.C.	7/12 6/12	" "	" 14.1.41	19.1.41 "
" 3844 " 3403	Wallis L.F. Taylor A.L.F.	" Lient.	"	"D" "A"	C of E. R.C.	? 6/12	Abdominal pains Otitis Media	15.1.41 "	16.1.41 20.1.41
" 3801 " 2622	Cordy A.C. McNamara H.	Pte. "	"	"B" H.Q.	C of E. R.C.	7/12 8/12	Influenza "	14.1.41 15.1.41	18.1.41 17.1.41
" 5031 " 7114	Kidd E.E. Hunter J.	" "	"	"R" "R"	C of E. "	" 5/12	" "	16.1.41 "	21.1.41 18.1.41
" 4942 " 3748	Wood N. Sinclair J.	" "	"	"D" "D"	" Meth.	6/12 6/12	Appendicitis Influenza	" "	26.1.41 19.1.41

Appendix B

NOMINAL ROLL.

SICK ADMITTED TO TROOP HOSPITAL.

H.M.T. NIEUW ZEELAND.

Page 2

Reg- imental Number.	Name.	Rank.	Unit.	Coy.	Religion.	Period of Service.	Nature of Illness.	Date of Admission.	Date of Discharge.
WX6013	Taylor L.B.	Pte.	2/28 Bn.	"D"	Meth.	6/12	Influenza	16.1.41	22.1.41
" 6605	Smith J.	Cpl.	"	H.Q.	C of E.	"	"	"	19.1.41
" 5996	Wood R.T.F.	Pte.	"	"D"	R.C.	"	"	"	20.1.41
" 7373	Stone E.T.A.	"	"	"B"	Presb.	"	Infected Arm	17.1.41	23.1.41
" 4781	MacKenzie A.	"	"	"C"	"	7/12	? Pleurisy	"	19.1.41
" 6635	Pittaway K.A.	"	"	H.Q.	C of E.	6/12	Influenza	18.1.41	25.1.41
" 7068	Francis I.S.	"	"	"D"	"	7/12	"	"	21.1.41
" 6668	McGregor M.J.	"	"	"B"	"	6/12	"	"	"
" 7067	Henderson R.	"	"	H.Q.	"	"	"	"	"
" 5419	Beatson W.A.	"	"	"C"	"	7/12	Dental Abscess	19.1.41	"
" 5464	Reid T.J.	"	"	"A"	"	6/12	Influenza	"	22.1.41
" 4474	Budge A.T.	"	"	"R"	R.C.	"	"	"	"
" 7592	Roe D.	Cpl.	"	"A"	C of E.	8/12	"	"	21.1.41
" 4451	Lloyd W.	Pte.	"	"B"	"	6/12	"	20.1.41	23.1.41
" 5893	Murphy D.J.	"	"	"C"	R.C.	7/12	Pediculi Pubis	"	22.1.41
" 4928	Salter W.E.G.	"	"	"B"	Meth.	8/12	Influenza	"	"
" 5372	Maslin S.F.	"	"	"A"	C of E.	6/12	Infected Arm	"	"
" 5286	Keough J.F.	Cpl.	"	H.Q.	R.C.	7/12	Pleurisy	21.1.41	"
" 8357	Hughes A.C.	Cpl.	Bn.	H.Q.	Presb.	6/12	Influenza	"	25.1.41
" 6510	Armstrong W.J.	Pte.	"	H.Q.	R.C.	"	"	"	23.1.41
" 5235	Ryan K.M.	"	"	"R"	"	"	"	"	"
" 4682	Ferguson W.J.	"	"	"A"	C of E.	7/12	Gonorrhoea	22.1.41	"
" 5682	Mann P.	"	"	"C"	"	"	Otitis Media	"	"
" 4767	Guerin F.E.	"	"	"R"	R.C.	8/12	Renal Colic.	"	"
" 5508	Bailey S.F.	"	"	"A"	Meth.	7/12	Otitis Media.	23.1.41	"
" 5338	Evans A.E.	"	"	"A"	"	8/12	Influenza	"	26.1.41
" 6609	Cherrington H.	Sgt.	"	H.Q.	C of E.	6/12	Otitis Media	"	27.1.41
" 7136	Hall C.	Pte.	"	"D"	"	"	Barache	"	"
" 6238	Ward R.J.	Sgt.	"	H.Q.	R.C.	7/12	Corneal Ulcer	"	"
" 6492	Burdon H.	Cpl.	"	"R"	C of E.	6/12	Pediculi Pubis	24.1.41	26.1.41
" 5477	Wedgewood H.	Cpl.	"	"A"	"	"	"	"	"
4750	Hunt H.	Pte.	"	"B"	"	"	Influenza	25.1.41	"
" 6999	Salmon B.D.C.	"	"	"C"	"	7/12	"	"	27.1.41
" 5145	Baker L.E.	"	"	"C"	"	6/12	"	"	"
" 7568	Prosser C.W.	"	"	"D"	Bapt.	7/12	Otitis Catarrhalis	"	"
" 3834	Heal H.	"	"	H.Q.	C of E.	8/12	Influenza	26.1.41	"

NOMINAL ROLL.
SICK ADMITTED TO TROOP HOSPITAL.
H.M.F. NIUW ZEELAND.

Reg- imental Number.	Name .	Rank.	Unit.	Coy.	Religion.	Period of Service.	Nature of Illness.	Date of Admission.	Date. of Discharge.
EX7294	Thompson J.W.	W.O.11	2/28 Bn.	"C"	C of E.	7/12	Tonsillitis.	26.1.41	
" 4449	Worthington L.	Pte.	"	"B"	Meth.	"	Influenza.	"	
" 5466	Berryman C.A.	"	"	"A"	C of E.	"	Tonsillitis.	27.1.41	
" 7176	Eaton R.P.	"	"	"B"	"	6/12	Influenza	"	
" 3552	Miller F.	"	"	"B"	"	7/12	"	28.1.41	
" 5502	West W.G.	"	"	"D"	"	"	Pneumonia.	"	
" 5716	Black T.A.	"	"	"D"	"	"	Tonsillitis.	"	
" 6747	Godfrey T.E.	"	"	"A"	"	"	Double Otitis.	29.1.41	
" 6664	Smith J.E.	"	"	"A"	"	6/12	Furuncle on leg.	28.1.41	
" 7001	Morris E.E.	"	"	H.Q.	"	7/12	Dental Abscess.	29.1.41	31.1.41
" 5380	Clark S.W.	"	"	"D"	"	6/12	Influenza.	29.1.41	
" 5306	Chinn J.D.	Cpl.	"	"A"	"	"	Shock, Multiple contusions.	30.1.41	
2627	Longman C.	Pte.	"	"C"	R.C.	7/12	Otitis Media.	30.1.41.	
5290	Russell P.J.	"	"	"D"	"	"	Urethritis.	31.1.41	
" 5372	Naslin S.F.	"	"	"A"	C of E.	6/12	Infected Arm.	"	
" 6886	Van Praag B.	Sgt.	"	"A"	"	7/12	Influenza.	"	

APPENDIX "C"NOMINAL ROLL OF PERSONNEL DISEMBARKED AT COLOMBO.

Reg.No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Relig.	Period of Serv.	Illness.	Date of Admission.	Remarks.
WX4681	Pte.	Devlin G.	2/28 Bn.	CofB.	7/12	Corneal Ulcer	12.1.41.	
WX4619	"	Filmer L.G.	"	"	"	Pneumonia	13.1.41	
WX4906	"	Burgess C.A.	"	"	"	Osteomyelitis of tibia	"	Boarded Med. Unfit.
WX3883	"	Currell, L.W.	"	"	"	"	"	
WX6560	"	Reynolds, J.	"	"	"	<i>Pneumonia</i>	12. 1. 41	

NOMINAL ROLL OF PERSONNEL DISEMBARKED AT PORT SUZ.

WX7568	"	Prosser C.W.	"	Bapt.	7/12	Double Otitis Media and Acute Mastoiditis.		
--------	---	--------------	---	-------	------	--	--	--

NOMINAL ROLL OF SICK FOR DISEMBARKATION

-2/28 Bn. A.I.F.-

Ser- No.	Army No.	Rank	Name		Coy.	Disability
1.	WX8357	Cpl.	Hughes.	A.C.	Bn. H.Q.	Pneumonia.
2.	WX5286	Cpl.	Kehoe.	J.F.	H.Q. Coy.	Pleurisy.
3.	WX6238	Sgt.	Ward.	R.J.	H.Q. Coy.	Corneal Ulcer.
4.	WX3621	Pte.	Fisher.	J.	H.Q. Coy.	Bennetts Fracture.
5.	WX6606	Pte.	Johns.	J.A.	H.Q. Coy.	Deformed Toenail.
6.	WX7092	L/Cpl.	Bunney.	P.S.	H.Q. Coy.	Carbuncle.
7.	WX5393	Pte.	Maher.	B.D.	"A" Coy.	Corneal Ulcer.
8.	WX5456	Pte.	Rhodes.	M.W.F.	"A" Coy.	Meibomian Cyst.
9.	WX5855	Pte.	Harris.	R.L.	"A" Coy.	Abdominal Investigation.
10.	WX5145	Pte.	Baker.	L.E.	"C" Coy.	Influenza.
11.	WX5890	Pte.	Ward.	R.E.	"C" Coy.	Injured Knee.
12.	WX4942	Pte.	Wood.	N.	"D" Coy.	Appendicitis.
13.	WX5502	Pte.	West.	W.S.	"D" Coy.	Pneumonia.
14.	WX4767	Pte.	Guerin.	B.F.R.	"R" Coy.	Renal Calculus.
15.	WX5888	Pte.	Russell.	H.	"C" Coy.	Influenza.
15.	WX8888	Sgt.	Van Praag.	H.	"C" Coy.	Influenza.
16.	WX6747	Pte.	Godfrey.	G.E.	"A" Coy.	Double Otitis.
17.	WX6664	Pte.	Smith.	J.C.	"A" Coy.	Septic Leg and Adinitis.
18.	WX5372	Pte.	Meslin.	S.H.	"A" Coy.	Infected Arm.
19.	WX2627	Pte.	Longman.	T.	"C" Coy.	Otitis Media.
20.	WX4865	L/Cpl.	Hughes.	L.	H.Q. Coy.	Diarrhoea.

NOMINAL ROLL FOR DISEMBARKATION - INEFFECTIVES

21.	WX4682	Pte.	Ferguson.	W.J.	"A" Coy.	Urethritis.
22.	WX5290	Pte.	Russell.	P.J.	"D" Coy.	Urethritis.


 ACTING CO 2/28 Bn A.I.F. MAJ

3/2/51


NOMINAL ROLL OF SICK FOR DISEMBARKATION

-2/28 Bn. A.I.F.-

Ser- ial.	Army No.	Rank.	Name.		Coy.	Disability
1.	WX8357	Cpl.	Hughes.	A.C.	Bn.H.Q.	Pneumonia.
2.	WX5286	Cpl.	Kehoe.	J.F.	H.Q.Coy.	Pleurisy.
3.	WX6238	Sgt.	Ward.	R.J.	H.Q.Coy.	Corneal Ulcer.
4.	WX3621	Pte.	Fisher.	J.	H.Q.Coy.	Bennetts Fracture.
5.	WX6606	Pte.	Johns.	J.A.	H.Q.Coy.	Deformed Toenail.
6.	WX7092	L/Cpl.	Bunney.	P.S.	H.Q.Coy.	Carbuncle.
7.	WX5393	Pte.	Maher.	B.D.	"A" Coy.	Corneal Ulcer.
8.	WX5456	Pte.	Rhodes.	M.W.F.	"A" Coy.	Meibomiam Cyst.
9.	WX5855	Pte.	Harris.	R.L.	"A" Coy.	Abdominal Investigation.
10.	WX5145	Pte.	Baker.	L.E.	"C" Coy.	Influenza.
11.	WX5890	Pte.	Ward.	R.E.	"C" Coy.	Injured Knee.
12.	WX4942	Pte.	Wood.	N.	"D" Coy.	Appendicitis.
13.	WX5502	Pte.	West.	W.S.	"D" Coy.	Pneumonia.
14.	WX4767	Pte.	Guerin.	B.F.R.	"R" Coy.	Renal Calculus.
15.	WX5000	Pte.	Russell.	P.J.	"C" Coy.	Influenza.
15.	WX8888	Sgt.	Van Praag.	B.	"C" Coy.	Influenza.
16.	WX6747	Pte.	Godfrey.	G.E.	"A" Coy.	Double Otitis.
17.	WX6664	Pte.	Smith.	J.C.	"A" Coy.	Septic Leg and Adinitis.
18.	WX5372	Pte.	Maslin.	S.H.	"A" Coy.	Infected Arm.
19.	WX2627	Pte.	Longman.	T.	"C" Coy.	Otitis Media.
20.	WX4865	L/Cpl.	Hughes.	L.	H.Q.Coy.	Diarrhoea.

NOMINAL ROLL FOR DISEMBARKATION - INFECTIONS

21.	WX4682	Pte.	Ferguson.	W.J.	"A" Coy.	Urethritis.
22.	WX5290	Pte.	Russell.	P.J.	"D" Coy.	Urethritis.


 Acting C.O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
 2/28/41

GENERAL REMARKS (IF ANY) OF THE OFFICER COMMANDING.

Messing Arrangements. O/Ranks. The galley for troops decks is considered too small, and its equipment too limited for the numbers messes, viz. 860.

It is recommended that this matter be investigated as early as possible.

Owing to shortage of Ship's Cooks, ~~three~~^{five} army cooks were permitted to be employed by the ship.

Foodstuffs. Generally satisfactory and sufficient. It is recommended that more fruit be made available and that a more frequent replacement of supplies of frozen or chilled meat and vegetables etc. be arranged for.

Canteen Service. Position of canteen does not permit of its being open at night. Supplies of cigarettes and tobacco were of a brand that A.I.F. troops are not accustomed to. Recommended that a better system of supplies be arranged to rectify this. Refrigeration space in canteen inadequate to ensure cool drinks being served.

Hospital, Swimming Pool and Health. Subject of R.M.O.s report.

Sporting and Training Equipment. None on board. Recommended that these stores be made available.

Advance and Rear Parties. Time allowed did not permit of an advance party being put on board at Colombo, and in consequence it was not possible to take over the blankets, hammocks and messing gear in a correct manner. It is recommended that on future transshipments sufficient time be allowed for this purpose. Otherwise it is not possible for O.C. Troops or any Unit Comd. to accept the responsibility of any shortages that may occur.

Anti-Aircraft. It is recommended that the two Hotchkiss Guns be replaced by either M.M.Gs. or L.M.Gs. (Lewis). Reason being that very few troops are trained in the use of the Hotchkiss.

N.B.—The remarks are intended to be confined to the general arrangements of the service. Comments of a personal nature, if necessary, should be made the subject of separate and special communications.

Dated at

KANTARA this 30th

day of January 1941

Signed

Forrest 10601

Officer Commanding.

GENERAL REMARKS OF THE MASTER OF THE SHIP.

(This should contain not only observations upon the O.C.'s remarks and on the Senior Medical Officer's remarks (if any) in so far as these relate to the ship and her administration but also any other remarks relating to the ship and her administration which the Master may wish to make. It is essential that it should be signed.)

.....
Master.
20/1/40 (Date)

N.B.—The remarks are intended to be confined to the general arrangements of the service. Comments of a personal nature, if necessary, should be made the subject of separate and special communications.

This report is to be filled up and signed by each Officer Commanding when he himself disembarks, in cases where the personnel on board are of one Service only, or where there are military and R.A.F. personnel on board. In cases where Military (and/or R.A.F.) and Naval personnel are conveyed, the instructions contained in the Memorandum relating to the procedure on such voyages issued to Officers Commanding will apply. One copy will be retained by each Officer Commanding, one handed to the Master, and other copies distributed as follows:—

(1) NAVAL TRANSPORTS or FREIGHTSHIPS:—

Two copies to the Senior Naval Officer at the port of disembarkation for transmission to the Secretary of the Admiralty and to the Director of Sea Transport.

(2) MILITARY TRANSPORTS or FREIGHTSHIPS:—

Five copies to the Disembarkation Staff Officer, of which four for transmission to the Secretary, War Office, and one for the General Officer Commanding at the port of disembarkation. One copy to the Sea Transport Officer at the port of disembarkation for transmission to the Director of Sea Transport.

In the case of disembarkations in India additional copies to the Disembarkation Staff Officer, one for transmission to the Quartermaster-General in India, and one to the Embarkation Headquarters at the port of disembarkation.

(3) AIR FORCE TRANSPORTS or FREIGHTSHIPS:—

Three copies to the R.A.F. Officer i/c Disembarkation, of which two for transmission to the Secretary, Air Ministry, and one for the A.O.C. Overseas Command concerned. One copy to the Sea Transport Officer at the port of disembarkation for transmission to the Director of Sea Transport.

NOTE.—In all cases, copies of the report in respect of transports or freightships transmitted for the information of the Secretary of the Admiralty, the Secretary, War Office, the Secretary, Air Ministry and the Director of Sea Transport from ports abroad, are to be despatched as soon as possible, by Air Mail.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

3
H.M.T. "Nieuw Zeeland"
29 Jan. '41.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING DISEMBARKATION, ENTRAINMENT
AND DTRAINMENT.

1. DISEMBARKATION.

Disembarkation of all military personnel will take place at KANTARA in the following order:-

- (a). 2/28 Bn. (less Rear Party remaining on ship). Baggage Party, Bn. H.Q., Reinforcements, D., C., B., A., H.Q. Coys.
- (b). A.A.M.C. details disembark with hospital patients.
- (c). A.A.M.C. (four sisters) accompany (b).

2. SHIP'S ADJT.

Ship's Adjt. will remain on the transport until disembarkation is complete.

3. REAR PARTY.

2/28 Bn. will provide a rear party of one Officer (Lieut. Norris), 2 N.C.Os. and 5 O/Rs. who will remain on transport. This party will be responsible for:-

- (a). To assist in the protection of Unit stores from ship to lighter, lighter to quay, and quay to rail.
- (b). Assist in the checking of Unit stores and equipment from ~~quay~~ ^{ship} to quay, quay to rail.
- (c). Ensure that the Ship is left in a clean condition.

This party will be accommodated and subsisted at Port Said under arrangements of Head Quarter Canal Base and L.of C. Area.

On completion of duty this Rear Party will proceed to destination (MAJDAL) by normal passenger train.

Lieut. Norris will ensure that communication is sent to 2/28 Bn. or 24 Inf.Bde. advising time and date of anticipated arrival at that place.

4. BAGGAGE PARTY.

2/28 Bn. will detail a Baggage Party of one Officer, 3 N.C.Os and 30 O/Rs. and in addition one N.C.O. and two O/Rs. (the latter is a piquet over arms and equipment of Baggage Party). This total party will disembark first, take off arms and equipment, post the piquet, then lunch immediately and the Baggage Party less piquet will then report back to Ship's Adjt.

One N.C.O. and 10 of this party will be used for handling baggage of sick personnel travelling by train; A.A.M.C. personnel will ensure that baggage of stretcher cases move with personnel

5. DRESS FOR DISEMBARKATION - ALL RANKS.

Service dress, felt hat, full marching order, respirator at "Alert", steel helmet on straps on pack, mess tin resting on pack.

(Pack to contain great coat, one blanket, water proof sheet; second blanket to be carried in Universal Kit Bag. Knife, fork and spoon in haversack. Pullover will be in an accessible place). Universal and Sea Kit Bags will accompany the individual from Ship, to destination.

6. OFFICERS' AND NURSES' BAGGAGE.

This will be packed and made ready for moving to a dump on ship (to be indicated later) by 0900 hrs. 30 Jan.

The following baggage may be taken:-

- Officers 2/28 Bn. Suitcase, valise, Universal and Sea Kit Bags.
Officers A.A.M.C. and Nurses. Complete baggage.

7. EMERGENCY AND LANDING RATIONS.

These will not accompany Unit on disembarkation. They will go on with Ship under the charge of Lieut. Norris and Rear Party.

8. AMMUNITION.

For disembarkation 2/28 Bn. will issue 10 rounds S.A.A. to all personnel who carry rifles and six rounds of pistol ammunition to all Officers carrying pistols.

9. CARE OF ARMS, AMMUNITION AND EQUIPMENT.

All personnel are warned of their personal responsibility for the safe custody of these. No excuse will be taken for any deficiencies.

10. FEEDING ARRANGEMENTS PRIOR TO DISEMBARKATION.

Ship's Q.M. will arrange with Ship's Authorities for the following meals to be provided.

- (a). Breakfast, as usual.
- (b). Light and suitable snack at approx. 1100 hrs. 30 Jan., Officers and W.Os. & Sgts. at 1130 & 1100 hrs. respectively.
- (c). Suitable haversack lunch to be prepared and handed to personnel during meal (b). This snack will be carried in ration bag in haversack and retained for consumption on train.

11. FEEDING ARRANGEMENTS AT PORT OF DISEMBARKATION.

The E.F.I. will provide a meal prior to entrainment, also a train ration.

12. FEEDING AT CAMP.

The foster unit will provide a meal on the arrival at Camp.

13. RESERVE RATIONS ON TRAIN.

One O/R. A.A.S.C. will be in charge of this reserve ration.

14. MEDICAL ARRANGEMENTS.

Sick personnel, both stretcher and walking, will disembark last under direction of S.M.O. The following procedure in connection with sick will be observed as far as possible.

- (a). Sick unable to travel will be disembarked and evacuated under arrangements to be communicated at place of disembarkation.
- (b). Sick able to travel but not considered by S.M.O. and R.M.O. of 2/28 Bn. as fit to accompany Unit will be detrained at Gaza and evacuated in accordance with medical instructions to be issued by H.Q. Base and O. of C. Units
- (c). One compartment on train will be reserved for medical use.

15. ENTRAINING AND DETRAINING OFFICERS.

The R.T.O. appointed by Movement Control is in charge of anything to do with entrainment and detrainment.

The following Officers of 2/28 Bn. will assist the R.T.O. in this duty:-

Capt. J. Matthews.

Lieut. L. Lyon.

The above Officers will move off with their Coys. and report as early as possible to the R.T.O. at KANTARA for instructions.

16. SECURITY.

All ranks will be warned not to publicly discuss on any future occasion their movement between Australia and their destination or any subsequent military activities or movements.

17. CLEARING SHIP.

- (a). Ship's Hammocks and blankets. Q.M. will arrange that these are returned to Ship's Authorities by 1000 hrs. 30 Jan. Hammocks will be done up in bundles of five, blankets rolled in bundles of ten. Blankets and sheets in Officers', W.Os. and Sgts! cabins will remain in respective cabins.
- (b). Mess Gear. Lieut. Yates, 2/28 Bn., assisted by Lieut. Head and Sgt. McCormick and Troop Deck Sgts. will ensure that Mess Orderlies thoroughly clean all eating utensils and cutlery, and they will organise and arrange with Ship's Authority for a check and return of this gear as early as possible after breakfast and not later than 1045 hrs.
- (c). Lifebelts. All units will arrange for lifebelts other than those in cabins to be stacked on promenade deck adjoining forward end of Ship's Orderly Room as early as possible after 1000 hrs. Any shortages of the above will be reported immediately to Ship's Adj. If all correct a report to that effect will be submitted.

18. ALTERATION OF TIME.

(b) and (c)

All ranks will be advised to advance the time ONE HOUR at 1200 hrs. 30 Jan. After that time Ship's time will not be observed.

19. TROOP DECKS.

2/28 Bn. will ensure that all cabins and troop decks are thoroughly cleaned and that a careful check is made to determine that no equipment clothing, etc. is left behind prior to disembarkation. Once these have been cleaned no personnel other than Ship's and Bn. Orderly Staffs are to be admitted to these quarters.

20. ASSEMBLY OF TROOPS AND DISEMBARKATION.

2/28 Bn. will arrange that troops assemble on suitable decks with all equipment to ensure of disembarkation being carried out in accordance with para (1). Time for disembarkation to commence, 1400 hrs. Palestine time. To facilitate this the forward deck will of necessity have to be used to its normal capacity. On disembarking troops will form up as directed by the land staff, remove equipment, place rifle on equipment and each sub-unit will post a suitable picket for protection of arms, equipment etc.

21. BAND 2/28 BN.

All cased instruments with the exception of very large ones, including bass drum, will accompany the individual bandmen. The larger instruments referred to will be stacked with Officers' baggage for stowing in railway van. This loading will be carried out by Baggage Party already referred to.

22. ENTRAINMENT.

Officers and R.S.M. 2/28 Bn. will be allocated to compartments. All other W/Os. and Sgts. will travel with O/Rs. who will pay particular attention to placing all their equipment etc. in a position ready for detrainment and clear of sliding doors.

23. PURCHASE FROM VENDORS EN ROUTE.

No purchase of fruit or any food-stuffs will be made from vendors whilst en route to camp.

24. WATER.

No water other than that in water bottles filled from ship prior to disembarkation will be consumed en route from ship to camp and thereafter only pipe line supply water will be consumed. These instructions will be rigidly observed.

25. DETRAINMENT.

- (a) Prior to detraining all Platoon Officers will join their respective sub-units at either Gaza or Barbara. They will ensure that they are in possession of torches to facilitate the sorting out of personnel-al equipment, gear etc. prior to detraining. Liaison Officer, accompanying Unit will contact the railway authorities and advise O.C. Train at which place, this will be done.
- (b) No detraining will take place at MAJDAL until orders are given by R.T.O. or representative.
- (c) On detraining, troops will fall in opposite their carriages by platoons and in line (in three ranks) with backs to train.
- (d) Personnel will await orders from O.C.M.T. Convoy for emoussing on M.T.

26. GENERAL.

- (a) Officers and N.C.Os. in possession of torches may use these with discretion during the train journey for the purpose only of assisting in the orderly conduct of the move.
- (b) Troops will not detrain at any point en route without express orders from O.C. Train, as it is customary on the numerous stops for the train to move off without warning. Unlike Australian railway carriages these are difficult to mount. Officers and N.C.Os will ensure that this order is carried out.
- (c) Approximate time of arrival at railway destination will be 0100 hrs 31 Jan.
- (d) At least one Sgt. and other N.C.Os. of sub-units will travel in each troop compartment.

27. EXCHANGE OF CURRENCY.

All troops are to be warned against purchasing British Sterling Notes from vendors or other sources. Such notes will NOT be exchanged into the local currency under any circumstances whatsoever.

R. Northwood
Capt.

DISTRIBUTION.

- O.C. Troops.
- Ship's Adjt.
- Ship's Q.M.
- Lieut. Norris (to inform all others concerned)
- Lieut. Yates.
- 2/28 Bn. (6)
- War Diary (2)
- File.
- Lt. Symmington (Liaison Officer)

Ship's Adjt.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 149.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. PARADE STATES. O's.C. Coys. will definitely ensure that Parade States are rendered to Bn. H.Q. by 0900 hrs. daily.

2. DENTAL TREATMENT. A Dental Centre is functioning at Admin. Block McNichol Lines for urgent dental cases. Personnel requiring treatment will be present on normal sick parade and will proceed to the centre by direction of the R.M.O.

3. CANTEEN (KHASSA L4.) (a) All ranks are warned that it is an offence to use the Canteen Lavatory. This lavatory is for Canteen Personnel only.
(b) Bottled Beer will be sold at the Canteen opened. Under no circumstances will bottles be taken outside the tent.
(c) Urine Tubs have been placed handy to Canteen for use at night. Urinating on the ground will be strictly dealt with.

(d) Canteen hours are as follows:-
DRY BAR. 1230 hrs. to 1345 hrs.
1645 " to 1715 "
1800 " to 2145 "
WET BAR. 1630 " to 1650 "
1830 " to 2100 "

(e) Regulations concerning Canteen Orders.

1. Canteen Orders will be accepted only in exchange for goods - they cannot be cashed.
2. They will Not be accepted in Wet Bars or in exchange for Wet Bar Goods.
3. The order must bear the name and regimental number of the person presenting it and must be signed by him in the prescribed place.
4. The order must be stamped on the back by the Unit Orderly Office and signed by an Officer - signifying that the order has been received by the rightful owner.
5. The owner of the Order will be allowed change up to 10 mils.
6. Postage Stamps to the following scale may be obtained in exchange for Canteen Orders.

<u>Canteen Order.</u>	<u>Stamps to the value of:-</u>
2/-	30 mils.
3/-	30 "
5/-	60 "
10/-	120 "
£1.	240 "

4. PERMANENT DUTIES.

- (a) Cookhouse Duties. 10 men from Duty Coy. will report to each Kitchen at Reveille daily. Tour of duty - until dismissed.
- (b) Officers' Mess Duties. 3 men from Duty Coy.
- (c) Sgts. Mess Duties. 3 men from Duty Coy.
- (d) Bn. Runners. 2 men from Duty Coy. to report at 0830 hrs. daily.

GUARDS. Perimeter Guard. Tour of duty 1600 hrs. to 1600 hrs. Strength (provisional) 1 Off. 1 Sgt. 3 Cpls. 39 O/R's. Duties as per instruction in Guard Tent. (Note) All information in connection with Guard Duties can be obtained from Bn. H.Q. Dress - Service Dress, marching order, Steel Helmet.
Prowler Guard. Tour of duty 1600 hrs. to 1600 hrs. Strength (Provisional) 1 Sgt. 3 Cpls. 24 O/R's. Dress - as for Perimeter Guard. The Prowler Guard will be quartered in their own Coy. Lines. The Cpl. of the Prowler Guard in charge of the relief will remain at Bn. H.Q. during the period of his relief.

P.T.O.

5. ROUTINE (Provisional)

REVIEW. 0630 Hrs.
 SICK PARADE. 0645 Hrs.
 BREAKFAST. 0730 Hrs.
 OFFICERS & SERGEANTS. 0745 Hrs.
 PARADE. 0830 Hrs. - 1230 Hrs.
 MID-DAY MEAL. 1300
 OFFICERS & SERGEANTS. 1315 Hrs.
 PARADE. 1400 Hrs. - 1630 Hrs.
 SICK PARADE. 1700 Hrs.
 EVENING MEAL. 1730 Hrs.
 OFFICERS & SERGEANTS. 1800 Hrs.
 RETREAT. 1815 Hrs.
 FIRST POST. 2145 Hrs.
 LAST POST. 2200 Hrs.
 LIGHTS OUT. 2230 Hrs.

6. TATTOO ROLL CALL.

Coy. Ord. Sgts. will hand Coy. Tattoo Roll Call reports to Bn. Ord. Sgt. at Bn. H.Q. at Last Post.

7. BATTALION DUTIES.

Date.	Duty Coy.	Ord. Officer.	Ord. Sergeant.	Ord. Corporal.	Duty Bugler.
Feb. 3/4	"C" Coy.	Lt. L. Lamb.	Sgt. Rule. D.D.	Cpl. Jovell. A.T.	Pte. Davis. E.
Feb. 4/5	"D" "	Lt. L. Lyon.	Sgt. Stewart. R.	Cpl. Mitchell. C.	Pte. Wigley. B.
Feb. 5/6	H.Q. "	Lt. P. Masel.	Sgt. Notherson.	Cpl. Reilly. A.J.	Pte. Armstrong.
Feb. 6/7	"A" "	Lt. W. Carlton.	Sgt. Osborne. S.	Cpl. Mayhew. A.H.	Pte. Davis. E.
Feb. 7/8	"B" "	Lt. C. Ellis.	Sgt. Parry. C.L.	Cpl. Allen. R.T.	Pte. Wigley. B.
Feb. 8/9	"C" "	Lt. H. Robson.	Sgt. Leggo. R.L.	Cpl. Anderson. E.	Pte. Armstrong.
Feb. 9/10	"D" "	Lt. J. Head.	Sgt. Taylor. L.J.	Cpl. Thompson. A.	Pte. Davis. E.

Duty Coy. will provide two Bn. Runners daily.
 Duty Coy. will provide, as required, 2 O/R's. to assist in cleansing of fruit. These men will report to Sgt. McCormick. E.

(Signed) J.L. ALLEN Capt.
 ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O. 2 I/c.
 Adj. R.S.M.
 Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. R.
 24 Inf. Bde. 9 Div.
 2nd. Echelon. War Diary (2)
 Padre. R.M.O. File.

Permanent Duties:
 (a) Cookhouse Duties. 10 men from Duty Coy.
 (b) Officers' Mess Duties. 8 men from Duty Coy.
 (c) Sgts' Mess Duties. 8 men from Duty Coy.
 (d) Bn. Runners. 2 men from Duty Coy. to report at 0830 hrs. daily.
 Provost Guard. 10 men from Duty Coy. to report at 1800 hrs.
 Strength (Provisional) 1 O/R, 1 Sgt, 3 Cpls, 24 O/R's.
 Duties as per instruction in Guard Tent. (Note) All information in connection with Guard Duties can be obtained from Bn. H.Q.
 Dress - Service Dress, marching order, Steel Helmet.
 Provost Guard. Tour of duty 1800 hrs. to 1800 hrs.
 Strength (Provisional) 1 O/R, 1 Sgt, 3 Cpls, 24 O/R's.
 Dress - as for Provost Guard.
 The Provost Guard will be quartered in their own Coy. lines.
 The O/R of the Provost Guard in charge of the relief will remain at Bn. H.Q. during the period of his relief.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
KHASHA CAMP.
4 FEB. '41.
172 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 150.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.

CMD. 2/28 BN. A.I.F.

1. ADMINISTRATION.

Commencing from 5 Feb. '41, the band personnel and Int. Section will be administered by O.C., H.Q. Coy.

2. DUTIES.

Ref. R.O. Pt. 1A, No. 149, para. 4, section (d). time stated is cancelled and 0745 hrs. substituted.

3. PARADE STATES.

Ref. R.O. Pt. 1A, No. 149, Para. 1, Coys. Will render Parade States as at 1600 hrs. daily in lieu of 0900 as instructed.

4. JEWISH SERVICES.

A Jewish Service will be held on the first Saturday of each month as under :-

- (1). At 0900 hrs. in Recreation Room, Burgess Lines, DEIR SUNEID Camp for Jewish personnel from GAZA TOWN, GAZA AIRPORT, GAZA RIDGE, KILO 89, DEIR SUNEID, DIMRA AND BEIT JIRJA Camps.
- (2). At 1100 hrs. in Canteen, HOBBS Lines, JULIS Camp for Jewish personnel of Unit.
Unit will provide transport, if available.

5. OFFICER'S CLOTHING SHOP.

An Officer's clothing shop has been opened at the Mustapha Bks., Alexandria. Comprehensive stocks of officer's clothing, camp kits, valises etc. are available.

6. AIF KIT STORE. - DEPOSITING OF HEAVY BAGGAGE.

Cases have occurred where kit bags, officers baggage and unit equipment have arrived at the AIF KIT STORE insufficiently labelled, and in such a condition as to make identification of the owners of the various parcels impossible.

Accordingly, in order to avoid unnecessary work and trouble both to the Unit and depositors the following instructions must be observed:-

- (a). All articles deposited at AIF KIT STORE must be securely packed and properly labelled with name, number and unit in case of private kits and serial number, unit colours in the case of unit equipment.
- (b). Where kit and equipment is deposited in bulk lots, convoy notes will be prepared and forwarded by units depositing and O.C. A.I.F. KIT STORE will be given adequate warning that the articles are being forwarded to him and estimated time of arrival and railway truck numbers if any.

7. BOUNDS - MOSQUES - NOT TO BE ENTERED.

Moslem Mosques are out of bounds to all ranks unless arrangements to visit them have been made previously through the District Commissioner of the area concerned.

8. PETROL - Issue from Civilian Pumps.

In accordance with Standing Orders, Palestine, Pam. 2, para. 18, an Officer is required to be present on every occasion of a military vehicle drawing petrol from a civilian pump, in order to sign AFG 825. It is essential that strict adherence be given to this instruction.

9. MAIL.

Air mail leaves Camp twice weekly (weekly). In future all mail will be franked but not censored in Coys. Mail will be handed in to Bn. H.Q. on or before 1700 hrs. Tuesdays and Saturdays franked, and, in the case of air mail, stamped.

10. PIQUET.

Coys. will in future supply Tent Piquets consisting of 1 man per 3 Tents. Where possible "light duty" personnel should be used for this purpose. Piquets will wear arm bands of unbleached linen drawn from R.Q.M. Rifles will not be left in tents guarded by piquets but will, where necessary, be handed to Coy. "Q" Stores for safe keeping.

11. CAMOUFLAGE OF TENTS.

Coys. will in future be responsible that their tents are adequately camouflaged by mud wash. Bn. H.Q. will be the responsibility of R.S.M.

12. BLACK-OUT.

Lights must not be used in tents after sunset unless tents are efficiently light proofed. Where it is necessary to use lights in buildings after sunset, windows will be darkened with blankets, mud wash or paint when available.

13. GUARD FEEDING.

Coys. supplying guard will in future arrange to feed guard in guard tent. 6 members of the Guard will report to appropriate cookhouse to draw food 15 minutes before time for each meal. Officers' and Sgts' Mess will supply meals for Officer and Sgt. of Guard respectively.

14. BRIGADE RUNNER.

Duty Coy. will arrange for 1 Runner to report to Brigade H.Q. daily at 0800 hrs. to remain on duty until dismissed. Dress: Battle dress with ^{out} water bottle, haversack to contain mess tin and eating utensils, rifle slung. Brigade will arrange feeding. C.S.M. will ensure that personnel report to Brigade H.Q. on time. Brigade Runner will report to Sn. Ord. Sgt., Bn. H.Q. before proceeding.

15. AIRCRAFT NATIONAL MARKINGS.

as per attached sheet.

16. DUTIES. Duty Coy. will detail 4 O.Rs. to report to H.Q. Coy. daily to assist Hygiene Section.

(Signed). J.L. ALLEN Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O. 2 i/c. Adjt.
R.S.M. Coys. H.Q. A, B, C, D, R. (2).
24 Inf. Bde. 9 Div.
2nd Eschelon. War Diary (2).
Padre. R.M.O. File.
I.C. Officers' Mess, Sgts' Mess.

AIRCRAFT NATIONAL MARKINGS.

BRITISH. All aircraft may have squadron markings on fuselage.

WING MARKING TOP. Blue Ring surrounding a red centre.

" " BOTTOM. Blue Ring surrounding a White ring, the latter surrounding a Red centre.

FUSELAGE. Blue Ring surrounding a White ring, the latter surrounding a Red centre, the whole surrounded by a Yellow ring.

TAIL FIN. Red, White and Blue vertical bars, (Red Forward).

N.B. Fighter aircraft have no national markings on under-side of wing tips and the whole of under-side of aircraft is painted SKY-BLUE.

EGYPTIAN. Yellow aircraft with white & green roundels.

GERMAN.

WING TIP & FUSELAGE. A Black Cross with a White border. Both top and under-sides of wing-tips are so marked.

TAIL FIN. A Black Swastika with a white border.

ITALIAN.

Italian Command.

FUSELAGE. A large White St. George's Cross with Royal Arms in upper part, the surrounding field having Italian colour Green on left and Red on Right.

VERTICAL RUDDER. WHITE CROSS between Green And Red markings.

UNDER SIDE OF MAIN PLANES. Markings uncertain, but probably continue to be THREE BLACK FASCES enclosed in a Black Ring.

German Command.

FUSELAGE. Black Rings surrounding White Circles, on which is ONE BLACK FASCES.

VERTICAL RUDDER. A plain White Cross on camouflaged background.

UPPER & LOWER SURFACES. Black Rings round White Circles, on which are THREE BLACK FASCES.

JAPANESE.

WING TIP AND FUSELAGE. A Red Circle.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
KHASHA CAMP.
5 Feb. '41. (173 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 151.

BY LT. COL. J.E.LLOYD. M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 149. PART 1A. PARA 7.

AMENDMENT. See B.R.O. No. 150. Part 1A. Para. 16:-
Duties referred to will report to H.Q.Coy at 0830
hrs. daily.

2. ROUTINE.

Ref. R.O.Part 1A. No.149. Para 5 MORNING PARADE - 0830 hrs. to 1230 hrs.
is cancelled and 0900 hrs. to 1230 hrs. is substituted.

Ref. R.O.Part 1A. No.149. Para 5 LAST POST - 2200 hrs. is cancelled
and 2215 hrs. is substituted. (FULL ROUTINE TIMES SHOWN ON PAGE 2 OF
(THIS ROUTINE ORDER)

3. CAMP DUTIES.

The following Duties will be provided by the Coy. detailed in Bn.R.O's.
when 2/28 Bn. is Camp Duty Unit.

(a) Camp H.Q.Guard. 1 Lieut. 1 Sgt. 1 Cpl. 12 O/R's. to mount at
Camp H.Qrs. at 1700 hrs. Tour of duty 24 hrs.

(b) Camp Prowler Patrol. 6 O/R's. to mount at Camp H.Qrs. at 1700 hrs.
Tour of duty - Retreat to Retreat.

Note. (1) The Camp Prowler Patrol will mount as part of the Camp
H.Q.Guard which will be inspected at Bn. H.Qrs. at 1630 hrs.
by the Adj. The Officer in charge of the Guard will march
the Guard, after inspection, to Camp H.Qrs.

(2) Each member of the Guard and Patrol will have 5 rounds
S.A.A. in his magazine.

(3) Dress - Service Dress with Steel Helmet and Respirator,
Drill Order with Pack on back containing Toilet Requisites,
Eating Utensils, Mess Tin and Greatcoat. During inclement
weather Greatcoats will be worn by the Guard at the direct-
ion of the Guard Comdr.

(4) Coy. supplying Guard and Patrol will be responsible to
arrange for:- (a) Transport of bedding to Camp H.Q.Guard
Tent. (b) Feeding of same.

(c) 1 Duty Bugler, to report to Camp H.Qrs. at 1700 hrs. Tour of duty
24 hrs.

Dress. Service Dress, Steel Helmet and Respirator - Drill Order
with Have sack on back, containing Eating Utensils. (Rifle will be
slung and Magazine charged with 5 rounds S.A.A.) (Bugler will be
rationed by Camp H.Qrs.)

The Duty Bugler will obtain the pass-word for both days from Bn.
H.Qrs.

(d) Camp Fd. Offr. Tour of duty from 1700 hrs.)
(e) Camp Medical Offr. " " " " 1700 hrs.)
(f) Camp Ord. Sgt. " " " " 1700 hrs.)

all to be
armed.

CAMP DUTIES.

Date. Duty Unit. Duty Coy. Fd. Offr. Camp.Ord.Sgt. Duty Bugler.
Feb.6/7 2/28 Bn. H.Q.Coy. Capt.M.A.Buntine. Sgt.Tassell.M.E. Pte.Davis.

(4) DUTY BUGLERS.

Ref. B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 149. Para 7. (Duty Bugler) is cancelled and
the following substituted:-

<u>CAMP BUGLER.</u>	<u>BATTALION BUGLER.</u>	<u>DATE.</u>
Pte.Wigley. B.	Pte.Armstrong.J.R.	Feb. 5/6
Pte.Davis. E.	Pte.Percy.A.	Feb. 6/7
Pte.Armstrong.J.R.	Pte.Wigley. B.	Feb. 7/8
	Pte.Davis. E.	Feb. 8/9

5. REGISTRATION AND USE OF CAMERAS.

The following instructions in respect of the above to all owners and prospective owners are promulgated:-

1. Registration. All owners of cameras will immediately submit to Bn.H.Q. through their respective Coy.Comds. the following information :- No., Rank, Name, Make, Makers No. (if any), Description (i.e. type, film size).
2. SECURITY.
 - (a) Any Officer or O.R. acquiring a camera will report the fact to his C.O. immediately and supply all particulars as required Sec.1 above. Any Officer or O.R. disposing of cameras will forthwith inform his C.O. of name and address of person acquiring and C.O. in turn will advise Bn.H.Q.
 - (b) Photography of the following is prohibited:-
 - Military Vehicles of all sorts.
 - Tanks and Sig. Equipment.
 - Artillery Weapons.
 - Defences - Aircraft.
 - Ships of any kind.
 - Aerial Views - Aerodromes - Fortifications - Camps.
 - Military Operations - Weapons - Diagram of Weapons.
 When photographs are being taken, special care must be exercised to ensure that none of the above prohibited subjects appear in the background of any picture taken
3. The use of cameras is a privilege and contraventions or infringement will result in disciplinary action and lead to the withdrawal of such privilege.
4. Instruction relative to developing and printing of all exposed films will be issued later.

6. ROUTINE.

Ref. B.R.O.Pt.1, No.149, para.5, Routine (provisional) is cancelled and the following substituted:-

Reveille	0700hrs.	
Sick Parade	0715 "	
Coy.Comds.		
Conference	0715 "	
Breakfast	0800 "	
Off. & Sgts' Mess	0815 "	
Parade	0900 - 1230 hrs.	
Midday Meal	1300 Hrs.	
Off. & Sgts' Mess	1315 "	
Parade	1400 - 1630 Hrs.	
Sick Parade	1710 Hrs.	
Evening Meal	1730 "	
Off. & Sgts' Mess	1800 "	
Retreat	1815 "	
First Post	2145 "	
Last Post & Tattoo Roll Call	2215 Hrs.	
Lights Out	2230 Hrs.	

7. Bn. Ord. Rm.

Bn. Ord. Rm. will be held daily at 1230hrs. excepting Sundays. All charge reports must be in Bn.H.Q. by 1000hrs., together with B 122 (Conduct Sheet). Personnel charged will be paraded with pay books.

8. HAIRDRESSERS.

Hairdressers will not charge in excess of 20 mils for haircuts.

9. ORCHARDS.

Orchards are out of bounds to all ranks with the exception of formed bodies of troops in charge of an Officer.

10. BOUNDS.
Personnel of this or any other Unit may not enter or leave Bn. lines except through the guard tent where passes must be produced. Guard Comdrs. will instruct their Guard that any 2/28 Bn. personnel contravening this instruction will be taken to guard tent and a report sent to O.C. of Coy. concerned.
11. BN. ORD. DUTIES.
Bn. Ord. Sgt., Bn. Ord. Cpl. and Bn. Ord. Bugler will sleep in Postal Tent alongside Bn. H.Q. Their gear will be moved in before commencing tour of duty.
Bn. Ord. Cpl. will report to Bn. H.Q. daily at 0715 hrs. when he will be required to convey a Return to Bde. H.Q. He will also bring back Brigade time to Bn. H.Q.
12. GUARD.
At Guard changing Old Guard will march off without waiting for sentries to be relieved. Cpl. of Old Guard will march relieved Sentries back to Coy. Lines when New Guard Sentries have been posted.
13. REMOVAL OF MATERIAL BY THE CAMP CONTRACTOR.
It has been reported by the Camp Contractor that Oil Drums, Timber and pre-cast Slabs are being taken by Units. This practice must cease. All Oil Drums and pre-cast Slabs removed must be returned immediately.
14. PERMANENT DUTIES.
See B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 149. Para. 4. Sub-para (a) - is cancelled.

(Signed) J.L. ALLEN. Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

DISTRIBUTION.

Adj. 2 i/c. R.S.M.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D, R.(2)I.O.
24 Inf. Bde. 9 Div.
2nd.Ech. War Diary (2)
Padre. R.M.O. Notice Board.
File. Prov.Sgt. Sgts.Mess.
Offr.Mess.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
 KHASA CAMP.
 6 Feb. '41. (174 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 152.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 149, PART 1A, PARA. 7.
 SEE B.R.O. NO. 151, PART 1A, PARA. 1.
2. CAMP DUTIES. REF. B.R.O. No. 151, PART 1A, PARA. 3. ADD:-
 1 N.C.O. and 4 O/R's, to clean Camp Bath House to report to Bath House at 0845 hrs. This duty will be equipped with two brooms and a bucket.
3. SEA MAIL.
 Sea mail must not be enclosed in envelopes bearing "Air Mail" endorsement.
AIR MAIL.
 Postage fee for Letter Cards distributed by Camp Comforts is 5 Mils.
4. C.B. DEFAULTERS.
 - (a) When defaulters parade at 1800 hrs, they will be divided into two equal parties and each party will be marched by Bn. Ord. Sgt. to a cook-house and handed over to Sgt. Cook for kitchen duties until 2000 hrs.
 - (b) After 2000 hrs. defaulters will parade as laid down.
5. C. B.
 - (a) Personnel awarded C.B. will report to Bn. Ord. Sgt. at Bn. H.Q. at 1700 hrs. daily and also at half hour intervals between 1700 hrs and East Post.
 - (b) The Duty Bugler will blow defaulter calls at the above times.
 - (c) Dress. Dress for duty - Steel Helmet and Respirator - battle order.
 - (d) Failure to report at Bn. H.Q. because of not hearing bugle call will not be an excuse.
6. BLACK OUT.
 Coy. Comdrs. will ensure that Black Out regulations are observed in Coy. lines.
7. MAIL.
 Ref. R.O. Part 1A. No. 150, Para. 9. is cancelled and the following substituted. Mail after franking will be sealed and handed in by Coys. to Bn. H.Q. (Postal Tent) by 1000 hrs. daily. Air Mail will be stamped. After being censored, Postal Orderly will expedite despatch of mail to Camp Post Office.
Mail Parcel Post.

By Air Mail - 3/-	per oz. or part thereof.
By Surface Mail -	up to 1 lb. 20 Mils.
	not exceeding 2 lbs. 30 Mils.
" "	3 lbs. 40 "
" "	5 lbs. 50 "
" "	8 lbs. 60 "
" "	11 lbs. 70 "

No parcels over 11 lbs. will be accepted by Postal Authorities.
8. CAMOUFLAGE.
 Coys. will ensure that all tents are effectively splashed with mud for camouflage purposes by 1200 hrs. 7 Feb. '41.
9. Bn. RUNNERS.
 Ref. R.O. Part 1A. No. 149. Para 4. Sec. (d) - Cancel "2 men" substitute "3 men".

10. ROAD SAFETY - Pedestrian Traffic.

- (a) Personnel are warned of the danger of walking on roads after sunset, as blackout regulations limit the vision of drivers. To prevent accidents, pedestrians will keep clear of the formed portion of the roads.
- (b) The attention of all troops will be drawn to this order.

11. JAFFA PATROL.

/Orders,

- (a) Attention is directed to A.I.F. Standing PALESTINE (Prov), Pam.1 Para.14, Appx."C", declaring JAFFA "out of bounds", to all ranks with the exception of the direct route to the JAFFA Bathing Club, which is in bounds to Officers only.
- (b) Leave Picquets will patrol JAFFA under the direction of 1 Aust. Corps. Provost Coy.
- (c) This order will be repeated in R.O's. to all units in PALESTINE.

12. CANTEEN READING AND WRITING TENTS.

A double MPIP. tent for reading and writing purposes has been provided N.E. of the Canteen building. Consumption of Beer and other beverages in this tent is forbidden. Beer and beverages purchased in the canteen are to be consumed in the canteen or in the Triple MPIP Tent adjoining it. Drinking in the open in the vicinity of the canteen is forbidden. R.Q.M. will provide lights for these tents.

13. W.O'S., SGTS. & CPLS.

The practice of addressing N.C.O's. by their christian names must cease. Personnel are reminded that all W.O's. are to be answered as "Sir" and Sgts. and Cpls. by their respective ranks.

14. ORD. DUTIES.

- (a) All Bn. Ord. Duties will mount with the Guard at 1600 hrs. Tour of Duty - 1600 hrs. to 1600 hrs.
- (b) Coy. Ord. Sgts. will report to Bn. Ord. Sgt. at Bn. H.Q. with Tattoo Reports at 2225 hrs. This will be strictly adhered to.

15. N.C.O's. PARADE.

All Cpls. & L/Cpls. will parade to the R.S.M. at 0720 hrs. on Friday, 7 Feb. '41. Dress. No Rifles or Equipment. Parade at Sgts. Recreation Tent.

16. AUSTRALIAN CAMP COMFORTS FUNDS.

Receipt is acknowledged of the following comforts from the Aus. Camp Comforts Fund:-

940 Tins Tobacco.	940 Pkts. Cig. Papers.
200 Pkts. Cigarettes.	1000 Post Cards.
500 Envelopes.	
2 Pkts. Air Mail Paper.	36 Tables.
104 Chairs.	
2 Ping Pong Tables.	940 Pkts. Razor Blades.

These comforts have been distributed together with pay on the day of 6 Feb. '41.

17. OFFICER'S CLOTHING SHOP.

An Officer's clothing shop has been opened at the Mustapha Bks. Alexandria. Comprehensive stocks of Officer's clothing, camp kits valises etc. are available.

18. A.A. DEFENCE.

AA posts and all ranks are warned in the terms of 1 Aust. Corps. R.O. No.23 para. 92. which reads:-

"Aircraft will NOT be engaged by Small Arms AA defences unless:-

- (a) They are within range, i.e. below 2,000 feet and,
 (b) They are definitely recognised as hostile or,
 (c) If of unknown identity, they commit an hostile act against the area so protected."

19. 1 AUST. CORPS. GS. INSTRUCTION NO. 44.

1. Attention is drawn to the frequency with which rifles are being fired in many of the camps. This promiscuous shooting is to be strongly discouraged.
2. Shooting can only be justified if the life of a soldier is seriously threatened, to prevent the committing of a felony or if necessary to protect the property which a sentry is guarding.
3. Shooting at dogs, and wild animals can only be justified if the soldier is menaced, in which case the range will be very short.
4. Every round fired must be accounted for to Unit H.Q. in the guard or other report rendered covering the shooting.

20. SHOWER PARADES.

Coys. will hold shower parades at Bde. Showers on 7 Feb. '41 as follows:-

Bn. H.Q. & H.Q. Coy.	0900 - 1000 hrs.
"B" Coy.	1000 - 1035 "
"C" Coy.	1035 - 1110 "
"D" Coy.	1110 - 1145 "
"R" Coy.	1145 - 1230 "

Lt. Gamble will move with O/C. H.Q. Coy. to showers and direct him to Officers, Sgts. and O/R's. Shower Groups.
Following Coys. will take over from preceding Coys. at times shown.

21. KIT INSPECTION.

Kit inspection will be held twice monthly under Coy. arrangements immediately prior to the pay days nearest to the middle and end of each month and a certificate certifying the inspection has been held, together with losses, damages, replacement and repairs report, submitted to Bn. H.Q. on the day prior to pay-day.
These forms will be available from Bn. H.Q.

22. WASHING OF EATING UTENSILS.

Until more suitable arrangements can be made boiling water will be available to Coys. at mess serving tables at 2000 hrs. as under:-

A, B, C, Coys. Saturday and Tuesday.
H.Q. & D, Coys. Friday and Monday.

This will commence to operate as from Saturday, 8 Feb. '41.

23. SECURITY.

Cases have occurred of soldiers when signing their names in hotel registers giving the actual name of their unit as their profession or address. It is most undesirable that soldiers should disclose the identity of units in this way.
Soldiers when asked for particulars of profession or address should state "AIF" only.

24. ARMY ISSUES - Unlawful disposal of

- (a) Cases have recently occurred where AIF personnel have made gifts to Arabs of Stores, Army Clothing and goods issued by Australian Philanthropic Societies.
- (b) Under A.M.R. 79, heavy penalties may be inflicted on personnel who unlawfully dispose of articles on issue to them, or held in trust by them, from the Commonwealth.
- (c) Goods received from Australian Philanthropic Societies are to be regarded as an army issue, and any cases of unlawful disposal of such goods will be dealt with under A.M.R. 79.

25. CORRESPONDENCE.

The undermentioned Offs. will attend Bn. H.Q. daily at 1400 hrs. for the purpose of reading and noting any correspondence which may be available to them for perusal and information:-

Maj. Cox. Capt. Tunstill.
R.M.C. Lt. Keall.

(Signed) J.L. Allen, Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

26. DISTRIBUTION.

Adjts.	2 i/c.	R.S.M.	
Coys. H.Q.,	A, B, C, D. & R.	(2)	I.O.
24 Inf. Bde.		9 Div.	
2 Ech.	War Diary (2)		Padre.
R.M.O.	Notice Board.		File.
Prov. Sgt.	Offrs. Mess.		Sgts. Mess.
Q.M.			

24. OFFICER'S UNIFORM - Cloth for

A supply of cloth, khaki, twill, 15/16 oz. for the manufacture of officers' uniforms, is available at Aust. Ord. Depots in PALESTINE and CAIRO. The current rate is 9/8 (Aust) per yard and indents for requirements on payment should be forwarded in usual way, giving the name, regimental number and unit of the officer to whom the amount is to be charged.

23. SECURITY.
Cases have occurred of soldiers when signing their names in hotel registers giving the actual name of their unit as their profession or address. It is most undesirable that soldiers should disclose the identity of unit in this way. Soldiers when asked for particulars of profession or address should state "A.I.F." only.

24. ARMY ISSUES - Unlawful disposal of.
(a) Cases have recently occurred where A.I.F. personnel have made gifts to Arabs of stores, Army Clothing and Goods issued by Australian Philanthropic Societies.
(b) Under A.M.R. 79 heavy penalties may be inflicted on personnel who unlawfully dispose of articles on issue to them, or held in trust by them, from the Commonwealth.
(c) Goods received from Australian Philanthropic Societies are to be regarded as Army issue, and any cases of unlawful disposal of such goods will be dealt with under A.M.R. 79.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
 KHASSA CAMP.
 7 Feb. '41. (175 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
 NO. 153.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD. M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 149. PART 1A. PARA. 7.
 SEE B.R.O. NO. 151. PART 1A. PARA. 1.
Recreation Tent.
 Duty Coy. will provide one Batman daily to report to Padre at 0900 hrs. - duties - clean Recreation Tent.
2. CAMP DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 151. PART 1A. PARA. 3.
 SEE B.R.O. NO. 152. PART 1A. PARA. 2.
 Ref. B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 151. Para. 3. Sec. 5. ADD.
HIVERSACKS will be worn at side, containing Ground Sheets. These will be carried by Sentries while on duty for protection in case of gas spray.
3. CAMP FIELD OFFICER.
 Full instructions regarding the duties of Camp Field Officer can be obtained from card in Adj't's. Office.
4. FIRE.
 O's. C. Coys. are responsible for protection against fire in their own lines.
5. MOTOR VEHICLES.
 - (a) All vehicles conveying Officers past the police post on the road to GAZA - JAFFA, north of QUASTINA will have completed a special form obtainable at Bn. H.Q. which will be signed by the senior officer travelling and handed to the Officer or N.C.O. on duty at the post.
 - (b) Other ranks must be in possession of a work ticket, leave pass or duty pass.
 - (c) Speed of Motor Vehicles (including M.C's.) on camp roads or tracks is limited to 20 M.P.H.
6. CHURCH PARADES.
 - (a) Holy Communion for Anglican and Protestant Denominations will be celebrated in the Recreation Tent 2/28 Bn. Lines at 0730 hrs.
 - (b) Early Mass for Roman Catholics will be celebrated in the Recreational Tent 2/43 Bn. Lines at 0715 hrs.
 - (c) Divine Service for all Protestant Denominations will be held on Bn. Parade Ground at 0900 hrs. Coy. Comdrs. will ensure that markers report to R.S.M. with Parade States at 0845 hrs. March on will be blown at 0855 hrs.
 - (d) Holy Mass for Roman Catholics will be held in Recreational Tent in 2/43 Bn. Lines at 0900 hrs. All Roman Catholic personnel will attend. These personnel will parade on road opposite Bn. H.Q. at 0840 hrs. and will be moved to place of service by senior officer present.
 - (e) Service Dress, Steel Helmet and Respirators, with Belt, Side Arms, and Rifle will be carried.
Note. Coy. Comdrs. will ensure that one man in each section has 5 rounds S.A.A. in his magazine.
7. CIVILIANS IN AREA.
 All members of Guards and Piquets, Sentries and Patrols are authorised to demand from any civilian his or her pass and identification card for inspection. If passes are out of order or out of date, they must be confiscated, handed into Bn. H.Q. (for subsequent despatching to Camp H.Qrs.) and the late possessor sent out of Camp.
 Other ranks must be in possession of a work ticket, leave pass or duty pass.

8. BOUNDS.

The following are out of bounds:-

Beer Garden.
Arab villages or quarters.
Arab buses.
Native Latrines (marked with a white and black flag)
Orange Groves.
Cafes in Camp area after 2145 hrs.

9. REFUSE.

Refuse must not be placed in latrines or urinal tubs.

10. RESPIRATORS.

All ranks will inspect periodically, Respirators or other seldom used articles into which small insects such as scorpions could gain access. Respirators will be carried by all ranks during training and will be kept alongside personnel whilst sleeping.

11. SALVAGE.

Bottles of a smaller size than beer bottles and small tins (i.e cigarette or tobacco) are scarce and are extremely useful to the Medical Services. Arrangements should be made by Q.M. to collect these and deliver same to R.A.P.

12. P.A.D.

- (a) P.A.D. orders are issued separately.
- (b) As there are two different whistle signals for use in air attacks, whistles will not be used for any other purpose in Camp area.

13. TEL AVIV PITS.

- (a) Arrangements have been made to have these tanks pumped out by a Conservancy Contractor.
- (b) In order to arrive at the financial consideration to be paid O.C. H.Q. Coy. will submit to Bn. H.Q. by 0900 hrs. each Saturday, a return showing the name of the lines, the amount of sullage removed in cubic feet and the date on which the removal was made.
- (c) To facilitate this, the foreman in charge of the conservancy workers has been instructed to report to the H.Q. Coy. Sanitary N.C.O. who will at all times inspect the work and check the amount of sullage removed, at the same time giving the foreman a chit showing the same details as the return made to Bn. H.Q.
- (d) All ranks are warned about the importance of the Tel Aviv Pits and steps must be taken to see that nothing is emptied into them.
- (e) Until these pits are completed a nil return will be rendered.

14. SECURITY.

- (a) Gramophone recordings must NOT be sent by mail or any other means to destinations inside or outside the country.
- (b) If an autograph is given it must NOT be accompanied by the signer's unit.
- (c) Photographic film or plates must NOT be left for development with any of the following agents:-

M. Haim SPECTOR.
Moshe TITUMSHNEIDER.
Louis KACZINSKI.
M. FEITELSON.

nor with any other agents in the settlements in the camp environs, unless written authority is obtained from Camp Comd.

- (d) The photographers recommended for employment will be as follows:-
HAIFA. 1. Mr. Wald, 10a Nordau Street. 2. Zwi Feigin, Mountain Rd.
3. Libbenheim, Mount Carmel. 4. Hatumuna, ("Photo Mordechai") Hertzl Street. 5. Photo Mordechai, Hechalutz Street. 6. Feirstein, Arlosoroff St. No. 1. 7. "Dumut", 42 Hertzal Street. 8. Savides, Jaffa Road.
9. Ika, Hechalutz Street. 10. Finbach, and Fuchs, Nordau Street, 34.

14 SECURITY (cont'd)

JERUSALEM.

1. Art Photo House, Julians Way. 2 H. Orushkes, Art and Press Photo Studio, New Russian Building, Jaffa Road. 3. Mesrop Yergatian (Photo Diana) Princess Mary Avenue. 4. John Toumayan, C/- A.S.P.E.T. Cosgrove, Palestine Police Headquarters. 5. L.A. Robitschek, Photographic Inst. 43 King George Avenue. 6. A.G. Aghabaskian, London Studio, New Russian Building, Jaffa Road. 7. Hannania Bros. Jaffa Road. 8. Fishel Mirsky, Photo House, Ben Yehuda Street.

SARAFAND.

1. Film Store.

JAFFA - TEL AVIV.

1. Reuben Gross, 12 Herzi Street, 2. M. Kaufmann, 74 Allenby Street. 3. Photo Lev. 2 Brenner Street, 4. J. Rabinovitz, Express Photo. 6. Joshua Rahmann, 55 Nachlath Benjamin Street. 7 Photo Simon, Allenby St. 8. European Photo House, 56, Allenby Street. 9. Photo. Hofmann, 31 Allenby Street. 10 Orient Press Photo Co. 97, Dizengoff Street. 11. Photomaton. 12. M. Schwarz, 79 Boulevard Kayemeth. 13 F. Maso. 5. Photo "Erda" 1 Brenner Street.
15. TEXT BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS.

The Text Books of all personnel leaving the Unit will be withdrawn.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.
NO. 153.

1. APPOINTMENTS.
WX5406 Pte. Savage. E.R. "A" Coy. to be L/Cpl. as from 5 Feb. '41.
2. TRANSFER.
WX6600 Sgt. Truscott, R.G.H. Bn. H.Q. moved out to 2 Ech. (Records Sgt.) 5 Feb. '41.

(Signed) J.L. Allen (Capt.)
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O. Adj. 2 i/c. R.S.M.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. & R. (2)
I.O. 24 Inf. Bde. 9 Div.
2 Ech. War Diary (2) Padre.
R.M.O. Notice Board. File.
Prov. Sgt. Offrs. Mess. Sgts. Mess.
Q.M.

ROUTINE ORDER (Cont'd)

PART 1A
NO. 153.

16. ROUTINE (amendment)
Ref. R.O. No. 151, Pt. 1A, Para. 6. OFFICERS' & SERGEANTS' MESS (Dinner) will be at 1815 hrs. commencing Friday, 7 Feb. '41.
17. POSTAGE - AIR MAIL.
Ref. R.O. No. 152, Part 1A, Para. 3. Postage fee for Letter Cards distributed by Camp Comforts is 5d. not 5 Mils.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
 KHASSA CAMP.
 8 Feb. '41. (176 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
NO. 154.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 149, PART 1A, PARA. 7.
 SEE B.R.O. NO. 151, PART 1A, PARA. 1.
 SEE B.R.O. NO. 153, PART 1A, PARA. 1.
2. CAMP DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 151, PART 1A, PARA. 3.
 SEE B.R.O. NO. 152, PART 1A, PARA. 2.
 SEE B.R.O. NO. 153, PART 1A, PARA. 2.

In accordance with Camp S.O's. the following duties will be mounted at 1700 hrs. on the dates mentioned:-
 The Duty Unit will supply the Guard, 1 Lieut., 1 Sgt., 1 Cpl., 12 O/R's. Roving Patrol - 6 O/R's., Camp Ord. Sgt., Duty Bugler.
 The Duty Unit will also supply 1 N.C.O. and 4 men equipped with at least 2 brooms and a bucket to clean Bath Houses at 0845 hrs. daily.
 The Officer of the Guard and the Duty Bugler will in future be fed by 24 Inf. Bde.

3. MESSING.
 Coy. O's. will attend all meals and will report to Bn. O.O. "correct" or "otherwise" before moving off from these parades.
4. INTER-UNIT TRANSFERS.
 Coy. Comdrs. will ensure that separate roll books are kept for all personnel attached to Coys. from Reinforcements.
5. PAY - 13 FEB. '41.
 All personnel are notified that pay to be distributed on above date will be the last for a period of 14 days thereafter. This action is necessary as all Pay Books are required for audit purposes and will not be returned in time to make a weekly pay.
6. PAY - MIDDLE EAST SCHOOL.
 - (a) All A.I.F. candidates must be in possession of Pay Books.
 - (b) Pay may be obtained from British Paymaster unless a Pay Sergeant from the A.A.P.C. visits the School.
 - (c) Officers must pay their own mess account before leaving.
7. SUPERVISION OF CANTEEN.
 In succession, commencing from H.Q. Coy. on evening of 8 Feb. '41, Coy. S.M's. will attend at the Canteen between hrs. of 1900 and 2100 for the purpose of general supervision. Members of the Provost Secn. will be responsible to him for any necessary order or instruction.
8. CHANGING OF CURRENCY.
 Coys. will collect from personnel the full amount of all monies which have not yet been changed.
 The total amounts collected, if handed to the Pay Sgt., by 0900 hrs. 15 Feb. '41 will be changed as soon as possible and the equivalent in Palestine currency made available.
9. S.A.A.
 1. PERIMETER GUARD. S.A.A. will be handed over by the Old Guard to the incoming Guard daily and a receipt obtained.
 2. PROWLER GUARD. S.A.A. to be supplied by Coys. and collected at termination of tour of duty.

P.T.O.

9. S.A.A. (Cont'd.)
 3. S.A.A. for Prowler Guard and for issue to 1 O/R. per section when on training outside Perimeter area will be the responsibility of O's. C. Coys.
 4. Coys. will draw from Bn. Q. Store sufficient rounds of S.A.A. to bring their totals to 854. H.Q. Coy. Rifle Coys. 500.
 5. In future no issues of S.A.A. will be made from Bn. Q. Store unless authorized by an Officer of Bn. H.Q. and then only in special cases.
 6. Future issues of S.A.A. must be signed for by an Officer.

The above instructions supersede all previous instructions.

10. SCHOOL OF WEAPON TRAINING (NO. 9) BEIT JIRJA.

(a) The undermentioned personnel have been selected to attend the above course:-

WX3434 Lieut. L. Lamb.	WX3401 Lieut. W.A. Carlton.
WX6887 Sgt. Keogh. J.D.	WX5259 Sgt. Maldon. R.J.
WX5065 Cpl. Wood. R.H.	WX4963 Cpl. O'richton. S.F.

(b) These personnel will report at Bn. H.Q. at 1230 hrs. on 10 Feb. '41, having had lunch, ready to move by M.T. to the school which is located in the Canteen Block, Grimwade Lines, Beit Jirja.

(c) Students will report to the C.I. at the school at 1500 hrs. on day of arrival.

(d) Equipment. The following articles will be taken to the School:- Personal equipment, Rifle, Bayonet, Respirator, Steel Helmet, Bedboards, Paliasso, Blankets, Text Books, Note Books and Pencils. No sleeping gear will be issued at school.

(e) Dress. During hours of instruction, working dress trousers, issue pullover (blue), Belt and Side Arms, Boots, Short Puttees or Gaiters and Hat will be worn.

(f) Batmen. Officers may take Batmen on the scale of one Batman per two Officers and these Batmen will take the same gear as the students.

(g) The course will terminate at 1430 hrs. on 21 Feb. '41.

11. PAY - 13 FEB. '41. REF. B.R.O. NO. 154, PART 1A, PARA. 5 CANCEL.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.
NO. 154.

1. APPOINTMENTS.

WX4697 Cpl. Inkpen. A.C.	H.Q. Coy.	Apptd. L/Sgt.	from 7 Feb. '41.
WX8095 Pte. Stark. J.A.	"B" Coy.	" L/Cpl.	" 7 Feb. '41.
WX6382 L/Cpl. Lester. J.W.	Bn. H.Q.	" T.G. 11. (Provost)	from 7 Feb. '41.
WX5909 L/Cpl. Sarginson. I.M.	Bn. H.Q.	" T.G. 11. (Provost)	" 7 Feb. '41.

2. PROMOTIONS.

WX3555 L/Cpl. Maunsell. J.F.S.	"D" Coy.	to be Cpl.	from 7 Feb. '41.
WX3891 L/Cpl. Mitchell. J.	"C" Coy.	" " Cpl.	" 7 Feb. '41.
WX5525 L/Cpl. Chatwin. E.T.	"D" Coy.	" " Cpl.	" 7 Feb. '41.
WX5235 Pte. Ryan. K.M.	H.Q. Coy.	" " Cpl.	" 7 Feb. '41.
WX7397 Pte. Diamond. D.F.	"B" Coy.	" " Cpl.	" 7 Feb. '41.

(Signed) J.L. Allen (Capt.)
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O.	Adjt.	2 i/c.	R.S.M.
Coys. H.Q.	A, B, C, D, & R.	(2)	
I.O.	24 Inf. Bde.	9 Div.	
2 Ech.	War Diary (2)	Padre.	
R.M.O.	Notice Board.	File.	
Prov. Sgt.	Offs. Mess.	Sgts. Mess.	
Q.M.			

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.R. & O.1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
9 Feb. '41. (177 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 155.

BY LT. COL. J.E.LLOYD. M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn.A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES.

Date.	Duty Coy.	Bn. Ord. Offr.	Bn. Ord. Sgt.	Bn.Ord.Cpl.	Duty Bugler.
Feb.10/11	H.Q. Coy.	Lt.S.A.Walker.	Sgt.Wallder.J.R.	Cpl.McDonald.J.	(10/11Feb.
Feb.11/12	"A" Coy.	Lt.E.Waring.	Sgt.Courtney.W.	Cpl.Bell.R.W.	{ Pts.Davis
Feb.12/13	"B" Coy.	Lt.J.F.Hannah.	Sgt.Beames.H.A.	Cpl.Edwards.C.	& Percy.
Feb.13/14	"C" Coy.	Lt.H.F.Gamble.	Sgt.Harvey.B.L.	Cpl.McGregor.A.	{ 11/12Feb.
Feb.14/15	"D" Coy.	Lt.A.D.Wallace.	Sgt.Stewart.R.S.	Cpl.Bridges.E.	{ Pte.Davis.
Feb.15/16	H.Q. Coy.	Lt.R.C.Fitzsimmons.	Sgt.Tassell.M.E.	Cpl.Wood. R.H.	{ 12/13Feb.
Feb.16/17	"A" Coy.	Lt.A.L.Taylor.	Sgt.Hinson.G.B.	Cpl.Lofthouse.R.	{ Pte Armstrong.

2. CAMP DUTIES.

As per previous R.O's.

Date.	Camp Field Offr.	Camp Field M.O.	Duty Coy.	Duty Bugler.
Feb.11/12.	Capt.V.R.Northwood.	Capt.R.T.Wheeler.	"C" Coy.	Pte.Wigley. B.

The Fd.Offr. of the day and Fd.M.O. will hand their reports, in duplicate, to Camp Comdt. immediately after handing over at 1700 hrs.

3. ARMS AND AMMUNITION.

Coy. Comds. will forward a report to Bn. H.Q. each Wednesday as to the number of Rifles, Bayonets and rounds of Ammunition in the respective Coys.

4. RIDING CAMELS.

Unless instructed to the contrary the riding of Camels by personnel is forbidden.

5. HOOKWORMS.

In view of the prevalence of Hookworms in the soil of the camp, all personnel are warned of the danger of handling soil.

6. ABLUTIONS.

Troops are warned against using Cement Square provided for washing latrine buckets as ablution places. These squares are out of bounds.

7. ADDRESSING CORRESPONDENCE.

In future no mention of this Unit's camp name will be made in the address heading of Coy or private correspondence.

8. CANTEEN.

Ref. B.R.O. No.149, Para. 3. is amended - as follows:-

DRY CANTEEN now closes at 2100 hrs.

9. ABBREVIATIONS.

Correct official abbreviations will be used in connection with all Coy. correspondence.

10. TRANSPORT.

Owing to the shortage of transport all requirements must be submitted to Bn. H.Q. two days prior to that on which they are required.

11. MAILS - Delay in Delivery.

- (a) For security reasons it may be necessary at periods that mails for AIF from certain States in Australia be delayed. The period of delay may be for periods of up to 7 days.
- (b) All ranks should realise that any personal inconvenience must be borne cheerfully in the interest of Security of personnel and material.

12. OFFICERS' CLOTHING SHOP.

An Officers' clothing shop has been opened at the R.A.O.C. Ord. Depot in Kasr-el-Nil Bks, CAIRO. Comprehensive stocks of Officers' clothing, camp kits, valises etc. are available.

13. ANNUAL KIT ALLOWANCE.

Approval is given for the payment, on completion of each year's service as a Commissioned Officer in the A.I.F., of the sum of £A5, and the Divisional Paymasters and their representatives are authorised to make the credit entries in each Officer's Pay Book.

14. AUSTRALIAN OFFICERS' HOSTEL, CAIRO.

An Australian Officers' Hostel has been established at Cairo. The establishment of this Hostel is:-

- Commanding Officer (Major) -1
- Corporal -1
- Private (Batman) -1

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.

NO. 155.

1. INTER-COY. TRANSFER.

WX7393 Cpl. Diamond. D.F. Bn.H.Q.Rfs. to "B" Coy. Rfs. 8 Feb.'41.

(Signed) J.L.Allen Capt.

ADJT. 2/28 Bn.A.I.F.

NOTICE.

LOST 1 Gold Signet Ring - Initials "W.R.A." - finder please return to Bn.H.Q.

FOUND. Articles found on H.M.Transports are held at Bn. H.Q. (Money Belts, Clothing, Toilet Requisites etc.)

DISTRIBUTION.

- C.O. Adj. 2 1/c. R.S.M.
- Coys.H.Q., A, B, C. & D. (2)
- I.O. 24 Inf.Bdc. 9 Div. 2 Ech.
- War Diary (2) Padre. R.M.O.
- Notice Board. File. Prov.Sgt.
- Off.Mess. Sgts.Mess. Q.M.

10

(Unit to which personnel are attached).....

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Attachment, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached).	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In the case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
OFFICERS.							
OTHER RANKS.							
WR 8010 - 6682	Pte	<i>Corrigendum</i> Anastasiadis Graham AM	2/28 Bn	Transfer	23/1/41		Transf to A.A. Ch. D. to 2/28 Bn.
WR 8010 - 6682	Pte	<i>Should read</i> Anastasiadis Graham AM			5.2.41		Transf to A.A. Ch. D. to 2/28 Bn. Auth. 24 Aust. Inf. Bde 213/1/23 of 5 Feb 41.

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(Date) 9 Feb. 1941

[Signature]
(Signature and appointment of Officer.) Lt.-col

2/28 Bn 171F
(Unit.)
24 Aust. Inf. Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

War Diary

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered
26 Jan 41 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
..... (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
					Date	
		40 Officers of 2/28 Bn	marched in to Kohassa Camp		2.2.41.	(Main body)
		1 Officer of 2/28 Bn			6.2.41.	(Rear party)
Lieut.	WX 3431	W. Lougrane EA	2/28 Bn	School of Instruction	8.2.41.	M.O. Co M.E. Weapon Training School No 11 Course, Bir Salem.

T. M. Smith
Lieut. Col.
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 9 Feb. 41.

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)
24 Aust. Inf. Bde.
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

War Diary

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 26 Jan 1941 Number of sheets attached to this return

728 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Table with columns: Army No., Rank, Name and Initials, Corps, Nature and Date of Casualty, Date, Remarks. Contains handwritten entries for soldiers like Whitmore, Shaw, Lawrence, Booth, Bailey, Warner, Smith, Godfrey, Morris, Stempson, Hunt, Hall, Bailey, Mann, Budget, Stone, and Cheyne.

(Date) 9 Feb 1941

(Signature of Commander.) [Handwritten signature]

(Unit.) 728 Bn A.I.F.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.) 24 Inf Bde

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
26 Jan 1941 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 B A I F (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
W46999	4094	Salmon. P. DC	2/28 B	Repaired Unit	27.1.41	Returned from Ships Hospital
5466	94	Beynon. CA	"	"	29.1.41	"
7176	"	Laton. P. F.	"	"	"	"
7001	"	Morris. N. B.	"	"	31.1.41	"
3552	"	Tuller. M.	"	Sick	28.1.41	leave sick to
5502	"	West. W. S.	"	"	"	"
5716	"	Black. J. D.	"	"	"	"
5380	"	Clarke. S. W.	"	"	29.1.41	"
5306	94	Chinn. J. D.	"	"	"	"
2627	94	Longman. C.	"	"	"	"
5290	"	Russell. P. J.	"	"	30.1.41	"
5372	"	Washley. P. F.	"	"	31.1.41	"
886	4094	Van Praag. J. B.	"	"	31.1.41	"
3834	94	Heal. H. J.	"	Repaired Unit	22.41	Returned from Ships Hospital
4449	"	Worthington. L.	"	"	"	"
3552	"	Miller. M.	"	"	"	"
5916	"	Black. J. D.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 9 Feb 1941

W. N. ... Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 B A I F
W. H. ...
(Unit.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
19 1911 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
445380	Pte	Clarke, S.S.	2/28 Bn	Repaired limb	2.2.11	Returned from Ship's Hospital
5306	Cpl	Chenoweth, J. B.	-	-	-	-
3621	Pte	Fisher, J.	-	Sick	2.2.11	Was sent to 2nd AGH B1 Kantara
6606	-	Johns, J. A.	-	-	-	-
7092	L/Cpl	Brunner, J. S.	-	-	-	-
5056	Pte	Rhodes, M. W. F.	-	-	-	-
5855	-	Harris, R. L.	-	-	-	-
5890	-	Ward, R. E.	-	-	-	-
4904	-	Wood, N.	-	-	-	-
7627	-	Langman, C.	-	-	-	- from Ship
4865	L/Cpl	Hughes, L.	-	-	-	-
5393	Pte	Maher, B. D.	-	(Promoted)	-	Transferred from Ship to 2nd AGH B1 Kantara
5286	Cpl	Keeble, J. F.	-	-	-	-
8357	-	Hughes, A. C.	-	-	-	-
4682	Pte	Lyons, W. J.	-	-	-	Transferred to Gazal Hospital
5290	-	Russell, G. J.	-	-	-	-
4767	-	Gulmer, B. J. H.	-	-	-	Transferred from Ship to 2nd AGH B1 Kantara

(Date) 9 Feb 19 1911

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

20 Inf Bde.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 26 Jan 1941 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

208 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WT 6238	L/Sgt	Ward. R J	208 Bn	Sick (Transferred)	4 2 41	Impaired from ship hospital to
5145	Sgt	Baker. H G	"	"	"	2nd Agt 81 Kantara
5502	"	Walt. W J	"	"	"	"
6664	"	Smith J G	"	"	"	"
6747	"	Godfrey J G	"	"	"	"
5372	"	M. Miller J J	"	"	"	"
6886	Sgt	Van Praag B	"	"	"	"
52406	Pte.	Savage ER	"	Appointment	5 2 41	To be L/cpl.
Correspondence						
Ref R	O. Part 10	No 146 of 24 Jan 41				
WT 6010	Pte	Anastasiadis EA	2/28 Bn	Transfer	2 3 1 41	Transf to A.A.Ch. Corps
6682 (6682)	"	Graham AM	"	"	"	from A.A.Ch.C to 2/28 Bn
Should read.						
WT 6010	"	Anastasiadis EA	2/28 Bn	Transfer	5 2 41	Transf to A.A.Ch. D.
6682 (6682)	"	Graham AM	"	"	"	from A.A.Ch.D. to 2/28 Bn
7975	"	White G	"	Sick	4 2 41	Evac sick to CRS Julius Camp
6578	"	Russell CL	"	"	"	"

(Date) 9 Feb 1941

For on Lt. Col. (Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit.)
24 Inf Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 26 Jan 1941. Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
COX 6316	Pte.	Lefroy J.O.G.	2/28 Bn.	Sick	5.2.41	Evac. sick to I.A.G.H. Gaza
" 5267	"	Scott K.J.	"	"	"	"
" 6770	"	Carroll C.L.	"	"	6.2.41	"
	872	O/R's of 2/28 Bn		marched in to Khassa Camp	2.2.41	(Main body).
	7	O/R's of 2/28 Bn		"	6.2.41	(Rear party)
" 6600	Sgt.	Tanscott R.G.H.	2/28 Bn.	Transfer	5.2.41	M.O. to 2 Bch. Gaza - Records Sgt.
" 4423	Pte.	Geidie R.	"	Punishment	31.1.41	See B2069 attached
" 6612	"	Willis J.V.	"	"	27.1.41	"
" 6599	Cpl	Kemp J.W.	"	"	5.2.41	"
" 5261	"	Hill N.B.	"	"	"	"
" 5249	Pte.	Besond A.R.	"	"	"	"
" 5234	"	Vincliffe K.G.	"	"	"	"
" 4480	"	Gosnie N.	"	"	"	"
" 6050	"	Robertson J.A.	"	"	"	"
" 6701	"	White L.H.	"	Sick	6.2.41	Evac. sick to C.R.S. Julia Camp
" 7126	"	East S.V.	"	"	"	Gaza Hospital
" 6236	Sgt.	Leggo R.L.	"	"	7.2.41	"

(Date) 9 Feb 1941

General L.C. Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)
24 Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 26 Jan 1941 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX4697	Cpl	Ingers A.C.	2/28 Bn	Appointment	7.2.41	Appointed Lt/Sgt.
" 2095	Pte	Stank J.A.	"	"	"	"
" 3555	L/Cpl	Mannell J.F.S.	"	Promotion	"	To be Cpl.
" 3891	"	Mitchell J.	"	"	"	"
" 5425	"	Chapman E.J.	"	"	"	"
" 5535	Pte	Ryan K.M.	"	"	"	"
" 7393	"	Diamond J.F.	"	"	"	"
" 3890	"	Perry B.R.	"	Sick	6.2.41	Evac. sick to CRS, Julius Camp.
" HMMX 3814	Pte	Blind J.J.	"	School of Instruction	"	M.O. to M.E. Weapons Trng School Course NO. 11, Bir Salem
" 7421	Cpl	Pape J.C.	"	"	"	Course NO. 11, Bir Salem
" 6382	L/Cpl	Lester J.W.	"	Appointment	7.2.41	T.G. II. Provost Lt/Sgt.
" 5909	"	Garmon I.M.	"	"	"	"
" 5081	Pte	Turner C.H.	"	Sick	9.2.41	Evac. sick to CRS Julius Camp
" 3693	"	Colwin R.	"	"	"	"

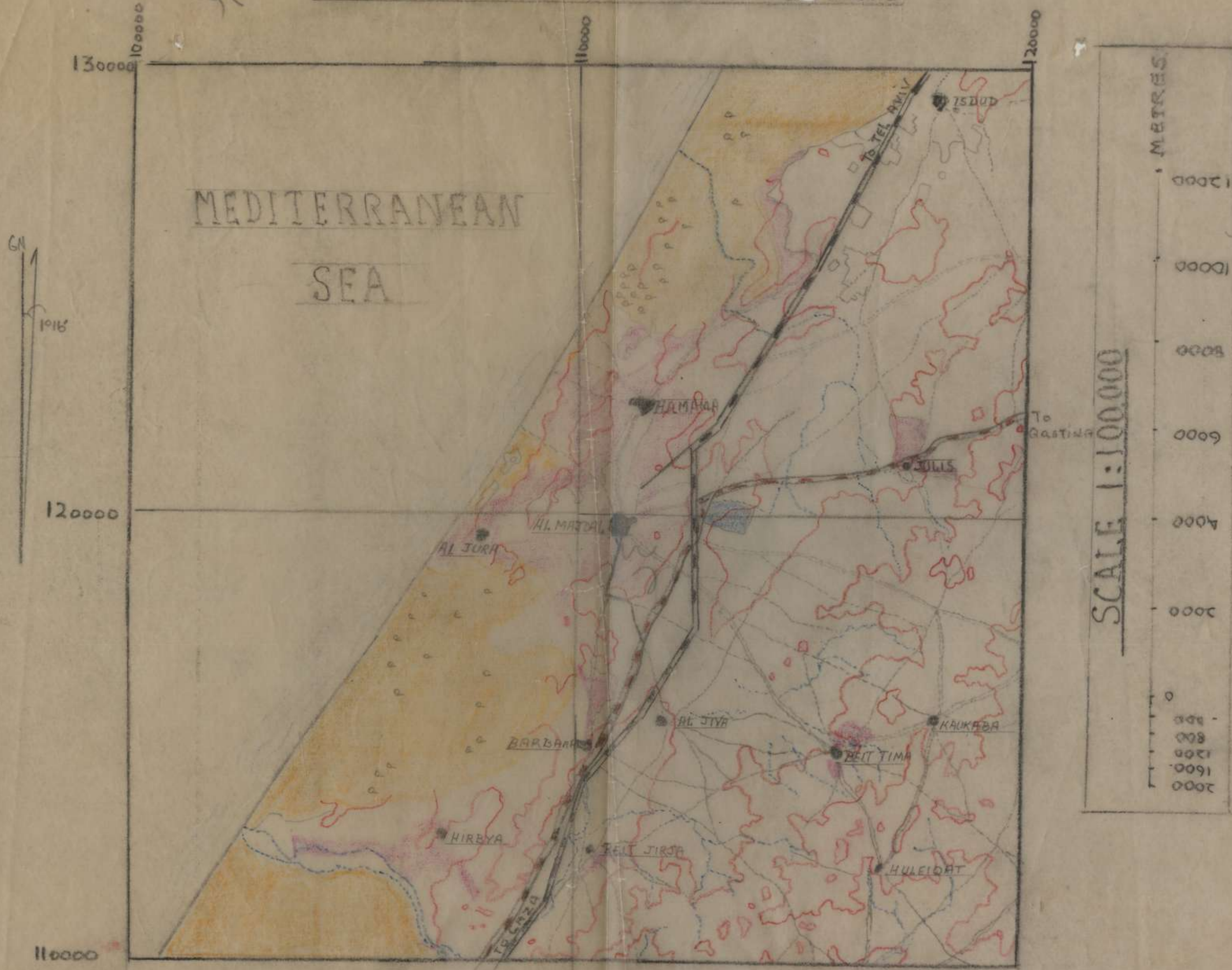
(Date) 9 Feb 1941

Leonard Lt. Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

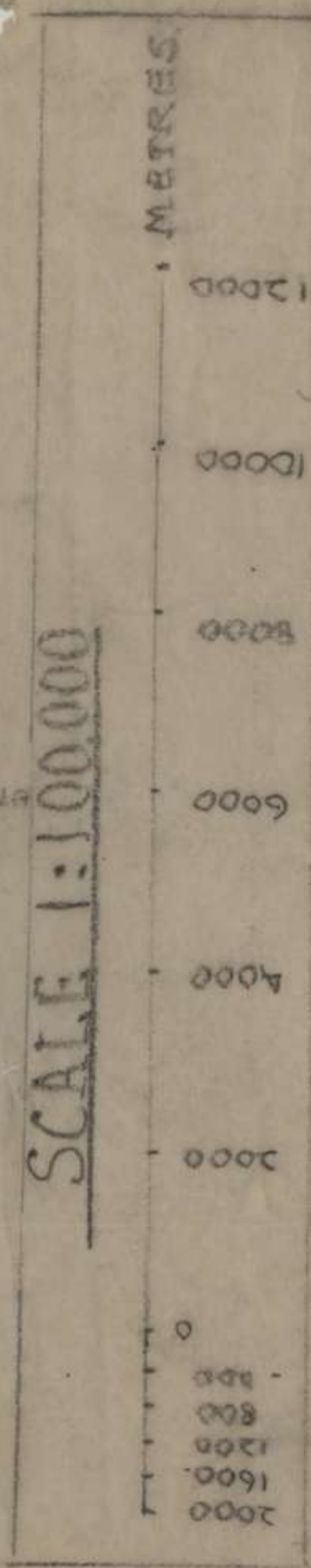
2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)
24 Aust. Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

TRACING SECTION MAP GAZA

25



GN
1°16'



LEGEND	
SAND	
ORCHARDS	
AGRIC FARM	

V.I. 25 METRES

2/28 BN INT SEC
[Signature]
 29 JAN 41 1600
 H.A.S.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

.....(Unit) 19..... (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	6		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	31		
Corporals	75		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	780		1
TOTALS	899	* N/A	* 1

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Sgt	A.A.P.C.		
1 L/Sgt	A.A.P.C.		
1 Plt (Quartermaster)	"		
3 Plts (Quartermaster)	"		
1 Plt	A.A.Ch.D.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

Table with columns: SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT (W.Os. Class I, W.Os. Class II, S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., Staff-Serjeants, Serjeants, Corporals, Troopers, Privates, &c., TOTAL) and REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED (W.Os. Class I, W.Os. Class II, S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., Serjeants, Corporals, Troopers, Privates, &c., TOTAL). Rows include Bricklayers, Butchers, Carpenters and Joiners, Clerks, Despatch Riders, Draughtsmen (topo), Drivers H.T. and/or I.C., Electricians, Farriers, Fitters, Masons, Painters and Decorators, Plumbers and Gasfitters, Saddlers and Harness Makers, Signallers, Storemen technical, Vickers Machine Gunners, Cooks, General duty personnel, and TOTALS.

Pls in Regt Coy

1 1

2/28 Bn A.I.F.

Unit.

[Signature]

Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch *9 Feb 41*

24 Aust. Inf. Bde.

Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/25 Bn. AIF (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...	1		
Captains ...	3		
Lieutenants ...	8		
2nd Lieutenants ...	26		
Quartermasters <i>(Capt)</i> ...	1		
TOTALS ...	39		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-col	Wx 3346	Lloyd J.E.	2/28 Bn.	Yes	
Maj	- 3387	Cox J.P.			
	- 3388	Paris K.L.			
	- 3389	Hanning C.H.			
Capt.	- 3408	Brennan J.C.			
	- 3375	Buntine M.A.			
	- 3390	Thompson J.B.			
	- 3381	Tunstall A.V.			
	- 3305	Allen J.L.			
	- 3407	Matthews J.			
	- 3380	Conroy R.A.E.			
	- 3386	Simpson B.			
	- 3405	Northwood V.R.			
Lieut.	- 3406	Stenhouse T.R.			
	- 3404	Coppock H.T.			
	- 3385	Keall G.			
	- 3391	Newbery J.C.			
	- 3403	Taylor A.L.F.			
	- 3424	Lamb L.			
	- 3392	Mascl P.			
	- 3393	Freedman H.			
	- 3401	Carlloo W.A.			
	- 3402	McHenry S.C.			
	- 3400	Waring E.			
	- 3431	Lovegrove E.A.		No	Not Working For Cause BIA
	- 7500	Lyon L.H.		Yes	SALAM
	- 7567	Yates G.W.			
	- 7519	Ellis C.C.			
	- 7644	Head T.M.			
	- 6893	McGregor R.H.			
	- 3262	Hall R.T.			
	- 6420	Robson M.B.			
	- 6890	Fitzsimmons R.C.			
	- 7301	Wallace A.S.			
	- 5268	Norris H.J.C.			
	- 6894	Gamble H.F.			
	- 6445	Hallifax T.L.			
	- 5281	Walker S.R.T.			
	- 6881	Hannah J.F.			

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	Wx 3384	Wheeler R.J.	A.A.M.C.	29.7.40	R.M.O.
Chap.	- 3409	Macdonald T.B.	99.Ch.D.	27.7.40	Chaplain

2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
(Unit.)

9 Feb. 41.
(Date of Despatch.)

FON... Lt-col.
(Signature of Commander.)

24 Inf. Bde.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
10 Feb. '41. (178 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.

NO. 156.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. B.R.O. PART 1A. NO. 155. PARA. 1. is cancelled and the following substituted.

Date.	Duty Coy.	Bn. Ord. Offr.	Bn. Ord. Sgt.	Bn. Ord. Cpl.	Duty Bugler.
Feb. 10/11	H.Q. Coy.	Lt. S.C. McHenry.	Sgt. Wallder, J.R.	Cpl. McDonald J.	(10/11 Feb.
Feb. 11/12	"B" Coy.	Lt. J.F. Hamrah.	Sgt. Beames, H.A.	Cpl. Edwards, C.	(Pts. Davis
Feb. 12/13	"A" Coy.	Lt. J.C. Newbery.	Sgt. Courtney, W.	Cpl. Bell, R.W.	& Percy.
Feb. 13/14	"D" Coy.	Lt. A.D. Wallace.	Sgt. Stewart, R.S.	Cpl. Bridges, E.	11/12 Feb.
Feb. 14/15	"C" Coy.	Lt. H.F. Gamble.	Sgt. Harvey, B.L.	Cpl. McGregor, A.	(Pts. Davis.
Feb. 15/16	H.Q. Coy.	Lt. R.C. Fitzsimmons.	Sgt. Tassell, M.E.	Cpl. Wood, R.H.	12/13 Feb. (Armstrong.)

CANTEEN (BAR PORTION) FATIGUES.

Duty Coy. will detail two fatigues daily to sweep out Canteen Bar.

2. CAMP DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. PART 1A. NO. 155. PARA 2.

3. BATTALION FLAG.

Commencing from Monday 10 Feb. '41, Bn. Ord. Sgt. will raise Bn. Flag at Reveille and lower it at Retreat. When lowered Flag will be handed to R.S.M.

4. BDE. SHOWER ALLOCATION.

Bde. Showers have been allocated to this Bn. as follows:-

- Mondays 0530 - 1230 hrs.
- Wednesdays 1231 - 2400 hrs.
- Saturdays 0530 - 1230 hrs.

Periods allocated to Coys. will be promulgated in Bn. R.O's. on Saturdays Mondays and Thursdays.

5. PERIMETER GUARD - ADDITIONAL POST.

Commencing at Guard Mounting, Monday, 10 Feb. '41, Perimeter Guard will be increased by 3 O/R's. - additional duty - to guard Canteen.

6. INJURIES.

All ranks are instructed that abrasions should be dressed by R.A.P. Ord. as soon as possible.

7. LATRINES & ABLUTIONS.

It is noticed that O/R's are using Officers and Sgts. Ablutions and Latrines. This practice must cease immediately, these Ablutions and Latrines are for use of Officers or Sgts. only.

8. SHOWER PARADES - 12 Feb. '41.

Periods allotted to Coys. for shower parades, 12 Feb. '41 are as follows:-

- "C" Coy. 1400 - 1440 hrs.
- "D" Coy. 1440 - 1520 hrs.
- Bn. H.Q. & H.Q. Coy. 1520 - 1620 hrs.
- "A" Coy. 1620 - 1700 hrs.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.

NO. 156.

1. INTER-COY. TRANSFERS.

WX6890 Lt. R.C. Fitzsimmons "A" Coy. trans. to H.Q. Coy. 9 Feb. '41.
P.T.O.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
A.M.R. 8.0.1887
9. CLEANING OF LINES.

Insufficient attention is being paid to the removal of paper and other refuse from Coy. lines and especially to drains along road ways.

In future Coy. Comds. will ensure an "Emu Stalk" is arranged throughout their cleaning areas prior to 1st. parade, daily.

Officers' Batmen will be responsible for cleanliness around and in the Officers' tents.

Sgt. Cook is responsible for cleanliness around Cook Houses.

Coy. Comds. will obtain from 2 i/c. the areas for which they are responsible. Coys. will arrange for tent piquets to maintain cleanliness throughout the day.

The practise of placing orange peel and other rubbish at Cook House is to cease immediately. Such refuse will be placed in Bags in Coy. lines and be removed by the contractor.

(Signed) J.L. Allen (Capt.)
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O. 2 i/c. Adj. R.S.M.
Coys. H.Q., A. B. C. D. (2)
I.O. 24 Inf. Bde. 9 Div.
2 Ech. War Diary (2) Padre
R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M.
Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess.

12

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
11 Feb. '41 (179 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
NO. 157.

BY LT. COL. J.E.LLOYD. M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. SEE B.R.O. NO. 156, PART 1A, PARA. 1.
2. CAMP DUTIES. As detailed in previous B.R.O's.
3. BLACK-OUT.
Ref. B.R.O. No.150. Part 1A. Para. 12. Light will only be permitted in the following:- Bn.H.Q., Offs.Mess. Sgts.Mess. Recreation Tent, Canteen, Coy.Ord.Rooms & Q.Store, Cook House Buildings, Guard Tent, Int.Tent & Orderly Room Tent on loft of Bn.H.Q.
4. PERIMETER & PROWLER GUARDS.
In future, Capes will be carried in Haversacks.
5. LECTURE.
The following Officers will attend a lecture to be given by C.R.A. 7 Div. (Col.F.H.Berryman) on BARDIA-TOBRUK at CINEMA, Julis Camp at 0930 hrs. 12 Feb. '41:-
C.O., Bn.2 i/c. Adj. I.O's.(2) and O's.C.Coys.(5) (Total 10) Officers will assemble at Bn. H.Q. at 0845 hrs. and will be transported by C.O's.Car. They will re-assemble outside Cinema.
Dress. Service Dress, Felt Hat, Respirator.
Note Books will be taken.
6. DAMAGED FORMS.
Any damaged forms are to be returned to Q.M.Store immediately. O.C. H.Q.Coy. will arrange for them to be repaired as early as possible.
7. FORMS IN MESS TENTS.
It is noticed that forms are being left on Mess tables after the Mess has been cleaned.
Only while the Mess tent is being swept are forms to be placed on Mess tables.
8. CLEANLINESS OF MESS TENTS.
Insufficient attention is being paid to the cleanliness of Mess Tents by Coys. Prior to the dismissal of orderlies from Mess Tents, Coys. will ensure tables, forms and floors are thoroughly cleaned.
9. URINE TUBS.
 - (a) Urine Tubs at Canteen are to be inspected daily at 1930 hrs. and 2030 hrs. under arrangement of Sanitary Cpl. who will, if necessary, change Tubs with those in Coy. lines.
For this purpose Sanitary Duty of 4 men, vide B.R.O. Part 1A. No.150. Para.16., were to be available to Sanitary Cpl. at these times.
 - (b) It is noticed that many Urine Tubs are being shifted or removed within Bn. lines. Under no circumstances will these Tubs be shifted or removed by other than sanitary or contractor personnel

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.
NO. 158.157.

1. STRENGTH.
WX6694 Pte.Cock.J.A. "B" Coy. detached to 24 Aust.Inf.Bde. 11 Feb.'41.
(Batman) Auth.Bde.message A07.of 10Feb.'41.
WX6445 Lt.J.L.Hallifax. H.Q.Coy. seconded to 24 Aust.Inf.Bde. 11 Feb.'41.
Auth. Bde. message A07. of 10 Feb.'41.

P.T.O.

H.Q. 288 Bn. A.I.F.
11 Feb. '41 (179 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER
PART II
NO. 10

H.Q. 288 Bn. A.I.F.

BY LT. COL. F. H. MOTT, M.C.

1. PATRIOTIC DUTY

2. CAMP DUTY

3. BREAK-OUT
As detailed in previous P.O.'s.
(Signed) J.L. Allen (Capt.)
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

- C.O. 2 1/c. Adj. R.S.M.
- Coys. H.Q., A. B. C. D. (2)
- I.O. 24 Inf. Bde. 9 Div.
- 2 Mch. War Diary (2) Padre
- R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M.
- Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess.

13

4. TAMPING FORMS
Any damaged forms are to be returned to P.M. Store immediately.
C.O. H.A. Coy. will arrange for them to be repaired as early as possible.

5. FORMS IN MESS TABLES
It is noticed that forms are being left on mess tables after the mess has been cleared.
Only while the mess tent is being swept are forms to be placed on mess tables.

6. CLEANLINESS OF MESS TABLES
In addition attention is being paid to the cleanliness of mess tables by Coy. Prior to the dismissal of orderlies from mess tables, Coy. will ensure tables, forms and floors are thoroughly cleaned.

7. URINE TUBS
(a) Urine Tubs at Garton are to be inspected daily at 1830 hrs. and 1850 hrs. under arrangement of Battery Cpl. who will, if necessary, change tube with those in Coy. lines.
For this purpose Battery Party of 4 men, 150, B.R.G. Part IA, No. 150, Para. 15., will be available to Battery Cpl. at these times.
(b) It is noticed that many Urine Tubs are being emptied or removed within Bn. lines. Under no circumstances will Urine Tubs be emptied or removed by other than sanitary or contractor personnel.

ROUTINE ORDER
PART II
NO. 10

1. STRENGTH
WKEAS P.O. Cook L.A. "E" Coy. detached to 24 Aust. Inf. Bde. 11 Feb. '41.
(Battman) Auth. Bde. message AOV of 10 Feb. '41.
WKEAS Lt. J. L. Hallifax, H.R. Coy. seconded to 24 Aust. Inf. Bde. 11 Feb. '41.
Auth. Bde. message AOV of 10 Feb. '41.

P.O.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
12 Feb. '41 (180 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
NO. 158.

BY LT. COL. J.E.LLOYD. M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn.A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. See B.R.O. No. 156. Part 1A. Para.1.
2. CAMP DUTIES. As detailed in previous B.R.O's.
3. SECURITY.
It has been noticed that personnel are taking films to be developed to unauthorized places. This practise must cease immediately.
4. B.B.C. BROADCAST.
The B.B.C. will broadcast a request programme for British Forces in the NEAR EAST on Thursday, 13 Feb. '41 at 2030 hrs. (local time).
- Sandy Macpherson (Theatre Organ)
5. DRESS.
Felt Hats will be worn with side down when in working dress and up when in F/S. Dress.
6. CANTEENS.
Duty Coy. will detail C.S.M. for duty at Wet Canteen during trading hours to ensure that good order is maintained.
-In future not more than two (2) bottles of beer will be sold per man. Members of Units will confine their purchases to the Canteen erected within their Unit lines. Only in exceptional cases where members are visiting friends in other Units will they be served in Canteens other than their own.
7. DUTY BUGLER. Camp Duties. Bn. Duties.
13/14 Feb. Pte. Wigley. B.L. Pte. Percy. A.
14/15 Feb. Pte. Davis. E. Pte. Armstrong. J.R.
15/16 Feb. Pte. Wigley. B.L. Pte. Percy. A.
8. CAMOUFLAGE OF TENTS.
Coy. Comds. will inspect all tents within their lines weekly to ensure that the mud camouflage is in a satisfactory condition.
9. 1 AUST. CORPS ORDERS.
Attention of all Officers is drawn to 1 Aust. Corps orders which can be seen at Bn. H.Q. These are not to be removed.
10. COOKS.
(1) The undermentioned personnel will train as emergency cooks, those not already employed as such, commencing duty at Reveille 13 Feb. '41.

No.	Rank.	Name.	Coy.	Cook House.
VX6093	Pte.	Eggers. L.R.	H.Q.	No. 1.
WX5464	Pte.	Reid. T.J.	"A"	No. 1.
WX3552	Pte.	Miller. M.	"B"	No. 2.
WX3660	Pte.	Laycock. J.J.	"C"	No. 2.
WX5246	Pte.	Cracknell. J.C.	"D"	No. 2.

(2) Above personnel will be on duty in own Cook House, the permanent Cooks being so allotted that the total of all cooks is equal in each Cook House.
(3) The Sgt. Cook will so arrange duties of Cooks that two Cooks in succession, in each Cook House, who commence early morning duty are relieved at 0900 hrs. for the day.
(4) Commencing on 13 Feb. '41 Sgt. B. McCormick will carry out duty of N.C.O. i/c Messing and J/Cpl. A.G. Lock will act as Sgt. Cook.

11. MEALS FOR GUARD.

Seven Insulator Boxes have been placed at Guard Room as Guard Equipment. These will be included on Guard Inventory of Equipment and handed over by Guards daily.

These boxes will be used for drawing Guard meals from respective Cook Houses, meals being drawn at following times:-

Breakfast - 0745 hrs.

Midday Meal - 1200 hrs.

Evening Meal - 1745 hrs.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.

NO. 158.

1. PROMOTION.

WX6810 L/Cpl. Humble. W. Bn. H.Q. to be Cpl. from 12 Feb. '41.

2. TRANSFERS.

WX6810 Cpl. Humble. W. Bn. H.Q. trans. to A.A.M.C. & attached to 2/28 Bn. 12 Feb. '41.

(Signed) J.L. Allen Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

- C.O. 2 1/c. Adj. R.S.M.
- Coys. H.Q. A, B, C, D. (2)
- I.O. 24 Inf. Bde. 9 Div.
- 2 Ech. War Diary (2) Padre.
- R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M.
- Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess.
- File.

14

1. 18 Feb.

2. 19 Feb.

3. 20 Feb.

4. 21 Feb.

5. 22 Feb.

6. 23 Feb.

7. 24 Feb.

8. 25 Feb.

9. 26 Feb.

10. 27 Feb.

11. 28 Feb.

10. COOKS.

(1) The undermentioned personnel will train as emergency cooks. Those not already employed as such, commencing duty at Reveille 12 Feb. '41.

No.	Name	Rank	Cook House
No. 1.	Waters, J.R.	Pvt.	H.Q.
No. 2.	" " "	"	"
No. 3.	" " "	"	"
No. 4.	Miller, M.	Pvt.	"
No. 5.	Laycock, J.J.	Pvt.	"
No. 6.	" " "	"	"
No. 7.	" " "	"	"

(2) Above person will be on duty in our Cook House, the permanent Cooks being allotted that the total of all cooks is equal in each Cook House.

(3) The Sgt. Cook will be responsible for the training of Cooks in each Cook House, who commence duty morning duty and relieved at 0800 hrs. for the day.

(4) Commencing on 12 Feb. '41, the following will carry out duty of H.Q. the Messing and W/Opl. A.C. Cook will act as Sgt. Cook.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY. A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
13 Feb. '41. (181 Day.)

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 159.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C. COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. See B.R.O. No.156. Part 1A. Para 1.
2. CAMP DUTIES. As detailed in previous B.R.O's.
3. KIT LAYOUT.
Coy. Comds. will ensure that all ranks are aware of the correct Kit Lay-out and that they are instructed to see that this is done as well as to see that tent floors are thoroughly clean (including under beds) and that tent flaps are rolled, weather permitting, as from 0915 hrs. 14 Feb. '41.
No excuse will be accepted for the non-compliance ^{WITH} of this instruction.
4. AIRING OF BLANKETS.
Under Coy. arrangements all blankets are to be aired **once weekly.** For this purpose blankets may be hung on tent ropes.
5. SHOWER PARADES - 15 Feb. '41.
Periods allotted to Coys. for shower parades, 15 Feb. '41 are as follows:-

"D" Coy.	0900 - 0945 hrs.
"A" Coy.	0945 - 1030 hrs.
H.Q. Coy &	
Bn.H.Q.	1030 - 1145 hrs.
"B" Coy.	1145 - 1230 hrs.
6. PERIMETER GUARD.
The Perimeter Guard will be reduced after Reveille each morning to 1 Officer, 1 Sgt., 3 Cpls. and 18 men. O/C. Guard will arrange for the remainder to be marched to their Coy and there handed over - ammunition having first been withdrawn and placed in the safe custody of Guard for handing over to incoming full Guard.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1B.
NO. 159.

1. PROMOTION.
WX4868 L/Cpl. Lock. A.G. H.Q. Coy. to be Cpl. (Cook) from 13 Feb. '41.

(Signed) J.L. ALLEN Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.
C.O. 2 i/c. Adj. R.S.M.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2) I.O.
24 Inf. Bde. 9 Div. 2 Mch. War Diary (2)
Padre. R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M.
Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess. File.

16
H.Q., 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
13 Feb. '41.

War Diary

INSTRUCTIONS FOR JAFFA RANGE.

Ref. JAFFA - TEL AVIV (Sheet 7)
1/100000.

SITUATION OF RANGE.

The Range is situated approx. 3 miles South West from Rishon Le Siyon and is approached by made road from that village.

COURSES TO BE FIRED.

(a) Rifle. Personnel who have not qualified in Table B, Part 1 in Australia will fire Rifle Course (App.1 to Aust. Corps Memo. G.370 3 Jan. '41 practices 1,3,4,6 and 7).

A copy of these practices will be issued to each Coy. Comd.

Total rounds amn. per man = 25 rds.

Total Rounds for practices = 3000.

(b) L.M.G. (Bren) - Amn. supply will allow the following to fire :-

A.A.L.M.G. - No.2 Pl. 20

No.6 " 6 (These six are 4 motor drivers of No.2 Pl. Vehicles together with 2 Reserve drivers)

2 men From each Rifle

Sect.72

Bn.H.Q. 6

104 = 6240 Rds.

L.M.G. per Rifle Coy 75 = 300

4 Pl. 28

328 = 16400 Rds.

Total 432.

L.M.G. personnel will fire L.M.G. Course Practices 1,2,5 & 6 (app.3)-

Total amn. per man = 50 Rds.

AALMG personnel will fire practices 1,2,5,6 and 7.

Total ammn. per man = 60 Rds.

Q.M. will arrange to withdraw all LMG (Bren) Guns & Equipment on morning of 16 Feb. - these will accompany "D" Coy to range on afternoon, 16 Feb.

Amn. - Q.M. will arrange for the following S.A.A. amn. to be delivered to Range -

14 Feb. - to be loaded into M.T. at 1400 hrs.

Rifle - 3000 Rds.

16 Feb. - LMG (Carton packed) 22640 Rds. to be loaded into M.T. at 1400 hrs.

Leaving a reserve of 5750 Rds. held at Bn.Q. Store for Field firing.

ALLOTMENT OF RANGE.

Bn. is allotted range as under:-

15/16 Feb. Rifle Course - as per para 1 (a)

both incl.

16/24 Feb. (both incl.) LMG & AALMG.

25 Feb. - MORTAR.

19/20 Mar. FIELD FIRING (287 men).

Coy. are allocated the Range as follows:-

Date.	Coy.	No. of Men.	No. of men to fire.	No. of Rds.	Total Rds.
17/18 Feb.	D	150	75 LMG.	3750	
			18 AALMG	1080	4830
19/20 Feb.	O	150	"	"	4830
21/22 Feb.	B	144	"	"	4830
23/24 Feb.	A	144	"	"	4830
15/16 Feb.	Rifle	120	120	3000	3000
	Personnel				<u>22320</u>
17/18 Feb.	No. 4 Pl.	28	LMG	1400	1400
19/20 Feb.	No. 2 Pl.	20	AALMG	1200	1200
21/22 Feb.	Bn.H.Q.	6	AALMG	360	
23/24 Feb.	No. 6 Pl.	6	AALMG	360	720
Personnel of Coys. not firing practices will carry on normal training under Coy. arrangements.					<u>25640</u>

RANGES.

It is understood that Rifle & LMG practices will be carried out on "B" Range (18 Targets)

BIVOUAC.

The site of the Bivouac (Tents & Building for Cookhouse) is 2 miles from Firing Mounds - Tent boards will be drawn from Range Store.

TRANSPORT.

24 Inf. Bde. are arranging for necessary M.T. to convey Personnel, Rations & Ammn. to Range. The forward trip of one convoy being used to convey the previous group back to Camp.

GUIDE TO Range.

The Adj. will accompany the Administrative Group to Range on morning, 14 Feb. - & provide for guide to accompany first group (120) at 1400hrs.

ADMINISTRATIVE PARTY.

The following personnel will form the Administrative Party:-

- O.C. Range - Capt. J. Matthews.
- O.C. Butt Party - Lt. S.C. McHenry.
- O.C. Firing Point - Lt. J.M. Head.
- Asst. O.C. Firing Point - W.O. Hickey, M.
- Coaches - 4 N.C.O.s from each of A, B, C & D Coys. - 16
- From H.Q. Coy. 2
- Totalling 18

- 1 Driver M.T. - Pte. Slean, M.G. "H.Q." Coy. for permanent duty at Range.
- R.Q.M.S. - W.O. Adams, H.P.
- 1 Storeman - Pte. Anderson, S.G.
- 1 Medical Ord. - Cpl. Humble, W.
- 3 Batmen - (of Officers as above).
- Cooks - To be detailed by Q.M.

The above party will report to Bn. H.Q. at 0845 hrs. on 14 Feb. '41 ready to move under the cmd. of Bn. 2 i/c. accompanied by Adj. - Bn. 2 i/c. will arrange necessary M.T. with 24 Inf. Bde.

RATIONS AND COOKING.

Q.M. will arrange for Firewood, Kerosene, Cooking Utensils, Fowler Stoves, rations etc. to be made ready for conveyance to range on Morning, 14 Feb. Two (2) Soyer Stoves will be available at Camp Store - they are all burning.

Since lunch will be taken at the Range (not at Bivouac Area) an additional Soyer Stove will be taken.

Q.M. will arrange for rations to be delivered daily from Camp Area. Unexpended portions of day's rations will accompany the motor vehicles of respective parties.

WATER.

Water at Bivouac Camp site is plentiful but at firing mounds it is unsuitable for human consumption.

DRESS.

Working Dress, gaiters, steel helmets, respirators, caps F.S. marching order - water bottles filled - ground sheet, 2 blankets, palliasses (filled), toilet necessaries & eating utensils, and greatcoats will be carried in pack.

PROTECTION.

Perimeter Guards are provided by permanent personnel - Officers in cmd. of personnel travelling by M.T. Vehicles are responsible for own protection

GUARD OVER AMMUNITION.

O.C. Range will post necessary guards over ammn. within own lines.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

See Rules for Jaffa Ranges. (1 Copy to O.C. Range only) - To be read in conjunction with these orders.

APPENDIX A.

DUTIES O.C. RANGE.

Supervision of bivouac adm., stores rationing etc., preparation of range. drawing of targets, provision of flags and telephones, allotment of d. tails and conduct of practices.

Duties O.C. Butt Party.

Erection of targets, supervision of markers, etc.

Appendix "A" (CONTD.).O.C. Firing Point.

Preliminary instruction of coaches in coaching, marking and keeping of records. - Supervision of coaches during practices, completion and collecting of records - Range discipline at firing point.

Asst. O.C. Firing Point - Provision and preparation of S.A.A. Instruction to detail next to fire - Range discipline in rear of firing point.

Transport of Personnel to Jaffa Range and Return.

Appendix "B".

Date.	Coy.	Numbers.	Time.	Move.
14 Feb. 41	Admn. Group	33	0900	to Jaffa Range.
" "	Rifle Personnel.	120	1400	" " "
16 "	D. Coy.	150	1400	" " "
" "	No. 4 Pl.	28		
" "	Rifle Personnel.	120	1600	from Jaffa Range to Khassa Camp.
18 "	C. Coy.	130	1400	to Jaffa Range.
" "	No. 2 Pl.	20		
" "	D. Coy.	150	1600	from Jaffa Range to Khassa Camp.
" "	No. 4 Pl.	28		
20 "	B. Coy.	144	1400	to Jaffa Range.
" "	Bn. H. Q.	6		
" "	C. Coy.	130	1600	from Jaffa to Khassa Camp.
" "	No. 2 Pl.	20		
22 "	A. Coy.	144	1400	to Jaffa.
" "	No. 6 Pl.	6		
" "	B. Coy.	144	1600	from Jaffa Range to Khassa Camp.
" "	Bn. H. Q.	6		
24 "	A. Coy.	150	1600	from Jaffa Range to Khassa Camp.
" "	Admn. Group	33		

(Signed) J.L. Allen Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

24 Aust. Inf. Bde.
C.O., Bn. 2 i/c. Adjnt.
O.C. Range (Capt. Matthews) Q.M.
W.O. Adams, I.C.
Cs. C.H.Q., A, B, C, D Coys.
War Diary (2)
File.
Spares (4).

BATTALION SPORTS.

1. Each Saturday as from 15 Feb. at 1400 hrs. Bn. Sports will be held on Sports Ground immediately in rear of H.Q., A & B Coy. Lines.

2. PARADE. All personnel other than duties and tent pickets will attend from 1400 hrs. until 1630 hrs.

3. DRESS. (a) Personnel playing in Teams. Khaki shorts, blue jersey or grey flannel shirts & appropriate footwear.
(b) Other personnel. Working dress, felt hat.

4. SPORTS SUPERVISORS.

Responsible for general supervision & recording and drawing up of Fixtures. Lt. H. Coppock.

- Aust. Football - I/c. Pte. Strack, L. - H.Q. Coy.
Asst. " Fitzgerald, P. - "B" Coy.
- Soccer - I/c. S/Sgt. McCaughey, W. - "C" Coy.
Asst. Cpl. Leslie, H.A. - "C" Coy.
- Hockey - I/c. Pte. Hackett, W.G. - "A" Coy.
Asst. " S.M. Wilson, D. - "A" Coy.
- Basket Ball - I/c. Cpl. Kenworthy, T.W. - "D" Coy.
Asst. Pte. Hislop, L.J. - "D" Coy.

Sports supervisors will be responsible for conducting individual sports and will arrange for equipment, umpires and other necessary materials or personnel as required.

5. TEAMS PERMISSIBLE.

- Aust. Football } 1 Team per Coy. or Bn. H.Q.
- Soccer } 1 Team per Coy. or Bn. H.Q.
- Hockey } 1 Team per Coy. or Bn. H.Q.
- Basket Ball - 1 Team per Pl. and 2 BN. H.Q.

Note (1). Bn. H.Q. may draw on any Officers not playing in any Coy. teams, to make up teams.

(2). No man is to play in more than one team on any one day.

6. RULES. (General).

- (a) Aust. Football -
 1. Aust. Football League Rules.
 2. Teams of 19.
 3. Matches to be of 2 quarters of $\frac{1}{4}$ hrs. and 2 quarters of 20 minutes with 5 minutes break at end of 2nd & 3rd quarters.
 4. Two matches will be conducted during the afternoon.
 5. Each team will play each other, this constituting the complete round - Number of rounds to be played will depend upon time available.
- (b) Soccer -
 1. British Assn. Rules.
 2. Teams of 11.
 3. Matches to be of 2 halves of 20 minutes with break of 5 minutes between halves.
 4. Two matches will be conducted during the afternoon.
 5. Each team will play each other, this constituting one complete round - Number of rounds to be played will depend upon time available.
- (c) Hockey -
 1. Aust. Hockey Assn. Rules.
 2.)
 3.) Same as Soccer.
 4.)
 5.)
- (d) Basket Ball.
 1. Military Rules.
 2. Teams of five.
 3. Matches to be of 2 halves of 15 minutes each with break of 5 minutes between halves.

(d) Basket Ball (Contd.)

- (4). Number of matches to be played during the afternoon depends upon entries received.
(5). If necessary 2 divisions will be conducted, the winners in each playing off in championship.

7. SCORING. In all competitions, scoring will be as follows:-

Win - 4 points.
Draw - 2 "

Upon completion of the competitions, the team obtaining the greatest number of points will be declared the winners. In the event of a tie on points, of the teams tying, the one showing a higher percentage of goals for to goals against will be declared the winner.

8. FIELDS. Playing Fields will be referred to by Nos. as follows:-

Aust. Football Field - No.1.
Soccer or Hockey Field - No.2.
South Basket Ball Ground - No.3.
North Basket Ball Ground - No.4.

9. REPORTING OF TEAM.

Capt. of teams will, 15 minutes prior to the time their game is to commence, report to personnel in charge of the game concerned (see para.4) that his team is ready to commence play.

10. PENNANTS.

A Pennant will be presented to the winner of each class of sport.- The name of the winning team being on the pennant.

11. PUBLICATION OF MATCHES TO BE PLAYED AND RESULTS.

Bn. Sports Officer will, for publication in Bn. R/O. that day, hand to Bn. H.Q. by 0900 hrs.

- (a). On Thursdays - List of matches to be played the following Saturday showing times of play and which teams are to wear Jerseys and which flannel shirts.
(b). On Mondays - List of results for the previous Saturday and progress results to date.

12. DUTY COY.

When necessary "Byes" will be arranged for companies which are on duty.

13. EQUIPMENT FOR PRACTISE.

Equipment for practise purpose will be available to coys. as shown below and will be drawn from Bn. Q.M. Store by C.Q.M.S.'s prior to 1630 hrs. and returned immediately after use. Practise will be performed under Coy. arrangements during other than training hours.

Aust. Football.- 1 ball on issue to each Coy.

Soccer.- 2 balls available.

H.Q. COY & BN. H.Q. -- Sunday & Wednesday.

A. & B.-- Monday & Thursday.

C. & D. Tuesday & Friday.

(Note 1 ball to each Coy.)

Hockey.- (2 Sets of 11 sticks and 2 balls and 2 sets pads.)

C. & D. COY. - Sunday & Wednesday.

H.Q. COY. & BN. H.Q. - Monday & Thursday.

A. & B. COY. - Tuesday & Friday.

Note:- 1 set sticks, 1 ball, & 1 set pads to each Coy.)

Basket Ball. (2 balls.)

A. & B. COYS. -- Sunday & Wednesday.

C. & D. COYS. -- Monday & Thursday.

H.Q. COY. & BN. H.Q. -- Tuesday & Friday.

(Note:- 1 ball to each Coy. Under no circumstances are Basket Balls to be kicked.)

14. AIR RAID EXECUTIONS. For purpose of air raid alarm, duty Coy. will detail one man to stand by at the sports area with a kerosene tin

14 (ctd.) which will be beaten in the event of an air raid eventuating.

Under no circumstances will this tin be beaten unless directed by the Bn. O.O. or an Officer from Bn. H. Q.

This air raid duty man will report to Bn. O. O. at 1345 hrs. at Bn. H. Q. and obtain tin (available at Bn. H. Q.) and move to SOUTHERN edge of bank at TEL AVIV Pit and remain in position from 1400 hr. to 1645 hrs.

J. L. ALLEN
Adj. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F. Capt.

DISTRIBUTION :

C. O.,
2 I/C
Adj.
Q.M.
H.Q. Coy
A Coy.
B Coy.
C Coy.
D Coy.
9 Sports Representatives
War Diary (2)

War Diary

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. SYLLABUS.
FORTNIGHT ENDING 3 OCT. '41.

TRAINING. Recapitulation of Section training and Platoon training - Inter-communication between Sections - Range practices.
OBJECT. To fit the Pl. for its place in Coy.

SUBJECTS TO BE COVERED
(SECTION TRAINING)
1st. WEEK.

RIFLE COYS.

Scouts - Fire Orders - Fire Control - Sect. Stalks - Judging Distances - Indication of Targets - Rates of fire - Field Signals - Fieldcraft - Sect. Formations - Map Reading - and Compass Training - L.M.G. (Bren) Training.
Sections as a Reconnaissance Patrol (by day and night) Digging and Wiring (if wire available.) P.A.G. - A/Tk. Rifle - Grenade Training (if available) - Rifle exercises Saluting - Route Marches - P. & R.T. and general smartening and hardening of troops. Section in attack and section in defence - Classification Range practice as per separate instruction.

REFERENCES.
I.S.L. and M.T.P. 33
P.A.G. Pam. 2.
S.A.T. Vol. 1. Pam. 4.
S.A.T. Vol. 1. Pam. 13.
S.A.T. Vol. 1. Pam. 5.

- SUBJECTS TO BE COVERED.
(RECAPITULATION PL. TRAINING)
2nd. WEEK
- (1) LECTURETTE - ORGANISATION OF PL.
Explanation of organisation - duties of individuals - communication - ammunition etc. M.T.P. 33. Sec. 35
M.T.P. 37. Sec. 9.
 - (2) CONDUCT OF FIGHTING PATROL.
To bring out importance of information and practice the approach to objective also withdrawal and routes - Demonstrate "right and wrong" methods. I.T. Sec. 52 I.S.L. Sec. 53. M.T.P. 33 Sec. 36. A.T.M. 27-28 (to bestudied in conjunction with above.)
 - (3) PL. IN ATTACK.
Object to teach co-operation between sections - infiltration - use of covered approaches. I.T. Sec. 66-67 & 71. M.T.P. 33. Sec. 37.
 - (4) CONSOLIDATION.
Pl. in Defence. (Demonstrate "Right and Wrong" method to bring out the time and energy wasted by bad organisation) - Suitable tactical defensive positions to be sited and one man and two men weapon pits to be dug. I.T. Sec. 77 M.T.P. 33 Sec. 37.

18

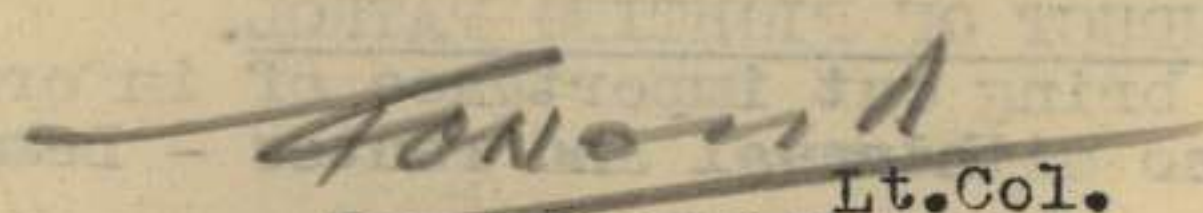
NOTES

- (1) Coys. on open range will exercise any surplus men in recapitulation of Section training in vicinity of range.
- (2) In Pl. exercise the necessary improvisation of Pl. weapons will be made - Dispersal and inter-communication whilst dispersed will be practised.
- (3) P.A.G. will be practised as often as possible and brought into all exercises.
- (4) All Section and Pl. training will be carried out in a thorough manner and it will be impressed upon all ranks the necessity for their training equipping them to defeat the enemy.
- (5) O's.C.Coys. will ensure that regular foot inspections are carried out to ensure fitness.
- (6) At the conclusion of each day's tactical training a short period of smartening drill be carried out.
- (7) Owing to lack of specialised training equipment H.Q.Coy. will conform as far as possible to the above Syllabus.
- (8) Night training will be carried out as follows:-

Mondays and Wednesdays - H.Q.Coy. and "A" Coy.
Tuesdays and Thursdays - "B", "C" and "D" Coys.

On these exercises special attention will be directed to - Patrols and their keeping direction by Compass and Stars - Strict silence to be observed from time of assembly to return to camp.

- (9) O's.C.Coys. will ensure that Section exercises are supervised by Pl.Commanders and that Pl. exercises are prepared and supervised by Coy.Commanders.
- (10) M.O. will ensure that stretcher bearers receive regular instruction and practice in their duties.
- (11) Pl.Commanders will allocate short periods during 1st. week for practice in Semaphore -(O.C.H.Q.Coy. will make available instructors on application, if required).
- (12) Attention of all Pl. Commanders is drawn to 30 points in Circular issued by 24 Inf.Bde. 27 Nov. '40.


Lt. Col.
C.O. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
15 Feb. '41. (183 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
NO. 161.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES.

Date.	Duty Coy.	Bn. Ord. Officer.	Bn. Ord. Sergeant.	Bn. Ord. Corporal.
Feb. 16/17	"C" Coy.	Lt. R.H. McGregor.	Sgt. Sefton.	W.H. Cpl. Wellington.
Feb. 17/18	"B" Coy.	Lt. J.R. Hall.	Sgt. Lally.	D.A. Cpl. Holmes.
Feb. 18/19	H.Q. Coy.	Lt. H. Freedman.	Sgt. Rintoul.	T.S. Cpl. Browne.
Feb. 19/20	"A" Coy.	Lt. E. Waring.	Sgt. Hinson.	G.B. Cpl. Seabrook.
Feb. 20/21	"D" Coy.	Lt. H. Coppock.	Sgt. Taylor.	L.J. Cpl. Mitchell.
Feb. 21/22	"C" Coy.	Lt. H.G. Robson.	Sgt. Harvey.	B.L. Cpl. McDonald.

Date.	Duty Bugler (Bn.)
Feb. 16/17	Pte. Armstrong. J.R.
Feb. 17/18	Pte. Davis. E.
Feb. 18/19	Pts. Wigley. B. & Pte. Percy. A.
Feb. 19/20	Pte. Armstrong. J.R.

2. PARKING OF VEHICLES.

No vehicles will be parked on the road outside or running through the lines occupied by HQ 9 Aust Div. After occupants have alighted at Div HQ vehicles will proceed to vehicle parks as directed where they will remain until required for the return journey.

3. CAMP DUTIES.

As detailed in previous B.R.O's.

4. TOILET PAPER.

CAMP RUNNER. As from 1330 hrs. 15 Feb. '41 no Camp Runner will be required.

Personnel will not remove toilet paper from latrines and unnecessary waste of toilet paper will be avoided to alleviate complaints regarding shortage of paper in these conveniences. Toilet paper will not be used for covering latrine seats.

Severe disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

5. ALLOTMENTS.

Any enquiries regarding allotments will be dealt with between 1000 and 1200 hrs. on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Fridays only. Owing to work involved it may only be possible to deal with approx. 10 men per day.

6. PAY.

The following points regarding pay must be noted immediately:-

- (a) Acquittance Rolls will not be added until pay is finalised.
- (b) No alteration to acquittance will be permitted. If an Acquittance is incorrect it will be cancelled and a new one written out.
- (c) Cops. will return coin bags when acquitting pay.

(Signed) J. L. ALLEN Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Distribution.

C.O. 2 i/c. Adj. R.S.M.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C & D. (2) War Diary (2) Padre. Lt. Coppock. File.
I.O. 24 Inf. Bde. 9 Div. R.M.O. N. Brd. Q.M. Sgts. Mess. Off. Mess

7. WATER IN SLIT TRENCHES.

Coy. Comds. will take immediate steps to bale out water in Slit Trenches.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
14 Feb. '41. (182)
DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.

NO. 160.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD.M.C.

CMD. 2/28 Bn.A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. See B.R.O. No.156. Part 1A. Para. 1.
2. CAMP DUTIES. As detailed in previous B.R.O's.
3. FILLING OF LAMPS.
All lamps will be filled with Kerosene at the Q.M.Store prior to 1700 hrs. No Kerosene will be issued and no lamps will be filled after this hour.
4. PHOTOGRAPHERS.
All films for development will be left with the Bn. Security Offr. (Bn.I.O.) who will arrange for a photographer, approved by 1 Aust. Corps, to collect films at specified times. Photographer will hand developed films back to Security Officer for censorship and delivery to owners.
5. TENTS.
In wet weather, care should be exercised by all ranks to see that guy ropes are slackened. Neglect to do so will result in tents collapsing or becoming damaged.
6. LAUNDRY.
It is advised that for the convenience of personnel, the "Australian Laundry" has opened a receiving depot within the Camp area. Personnel desiring to take advantage of this depot are advised that the following price list has been approved:-

Article	Price in Mils.
Khaki Shirt	10
Flannel Shirt	10
Collar	5
Drill Jacket	20
Drill Trousers	20
Shorts	10
Pyjama Suit	20
Athletic Singlets	5
Woollen Singlet	10
Long Underpants	10
Short Underpants	5
Socks	5
Stockings	10
Towels	5
Handkerchief	2½
Tie	20
Table-cloth	20
Sheet	5
Pillow Case	5
Hold-all	10
Sweater	40
Uniform Jacket	40
Uniform Trousers	5

7. DENTAL TREATMENT.

A survey has shown that a large number of troops require dental treatment. As this work must be done at present by one D.O., the following procedure will be adopted:-

P.T.O.

7. DENTAL TREATMENT (Cont'd)

- (a) At 0900 hrs. emergency treatment will be carried out at Dental Centre, McNICOLL Lines. Emergency treatment will be only such as is recommended by the RMO and is to include repair of broken dentures and necessary extractions.
- (b) Other treatments will be carried out at a time arranged by the D.O. direct with units. If full use is to be made of time available notice will necessarily often be short.
- (c) Personnel attending for treatment must bring with them their dental treatment cards.

8. KIT STORE, A.I.F.

A Kit Store, A.I.F., has been established at 26 Rue Schelle des Cereals, Alexandria (O.C., Capt. G. Cohen, 2/4 Bn.)

This store will be available from 24 Nov. '40, for the holding of kits of officers and other ranks, A.I.F., which are not required to be retained with units.

Instructions covering conditions of holding and procedure are being issued separately.

9. TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE.

- (a) In future, the only approved method of reimbursement of all expenses of personnel travelling on duty will be by the payment of travelling allowance at the prescribed rates.
- (b) The booking of hotel expenses to be paid for by the A.I.F. will cease forthwith.
- (c) Where it can be shown that the necessary expenditure incurred is in excess of the authorised amount of travelling allowance payable, the claim on Form T.S.4 will show details of the full expenditure incurred and the total authorised allowance receivable.

Where the amount claimed is in excess of the amount of travelling allowance payable, receipts covering all necessary expenditure for amounts in excess of 500 mils will be securely attached to the claim.

It is to be recognised that if the expenses claimed are in excess of the authorised scale of travelling allowance, the amount of excess expense which may be authorised will take into account the class of hotel accommodation used in consideration of the rank and status of the personnel concerned.

10. BOOT REPAIRS.

- (1) All boots requiring repairs will be collected by Coys. where they will be inspected by Coy. Boot-repairer, who will separate those he can repair from the remainder which will be handed to Q.M.
- (2) Boots handed to Q.M. for repair either by A.A.O.C. Bootmaker or Ordnance Stores will be bagged or tied in Coy. bundles and marked as follows by Coys.
 - (a) Each boot marked near top in indelible pencil with Army No. of owner.
 - (b) Each pair of boots labelled with No. Name. Rank.
- (3) Coy. Boot-repairer.

Each Coy. will provide a Boot-repairer who will carry out minor repairs to boots within the Coy., the remainder being handed to A.A.O.C. Bootmaker at H.Q. Coy.

 - (a) The under-mentioned Coy. Boot-repairers will function within their Coys. immediately:-
 - H.Q. Coy. WX6510 Pte. Armstrong J. (with A.A.O.C. Bootmaker.)
 - "A" Coy. WX5139 Pte. Murdoch W.B.
 - (b) The following Coy. Boot-repairers will report to A.A.O.C. Bootmaker at 0900 hrs. on Monday, 17 Feb. and thence daily at that hour, for instruction and training:-
 - "B" Coy. WX5094 Pte. Lawrence. J.W.
 - "C" Coy. WX4408 Pte. Ashworth. J.G.
 - "D" Coy. WX6038 Pte. King. A.

10. BOOT REPAIRS (Cont'd.)

On completion of training and on receipt of instruction from Q.M. these personnel will report to respective Coys. and function as boot-repairers.

- (4) Pending operation of their own Boot-repairers "B", "C" and "D" Coys. will send boots through Q.M. as in para. (2) above.

11. WET REFUSE ETC.

The practice of pouring Tea slops, left from Mess, into Wet Refuse Bins must cease immediately. One Oil Drum has been placed at each Cook-house for receipt of these slops ONLY - the drums have been clearly marked.

Any Tea left in Mess Tins may be poured over plates into the drums as a preliminary wash but all solid food must have first been scraped into wet refuse bins. Disciplinary action will be taken against any soldier seen placing solids in Tea Slop Drums. After each meal Sgt. Cook will arrange to pour the liquid from drums into sink and empty Tea Leaves and residue into Wet Refuse Bins.

12. FOOTBALL.

Football is to be played only upon the ground provided. Coy. Comds. will ensure that no Football is played within Coy. lines.

13. CHURCH PARADES.

(a) Holy Communion for Anglican and Protestant Denominations will be celebrated in the Recreation Tent in "D" Coy. lines at 0730 hrs.

(b) Early Mass for Roman Catholics will be celebrated in the Recreational Tent 2/43 Bn. lines at 0715 hrs.

(c) Divine Service for all Protestant Denominations will be held on Bn. Parade Ground at 0945 hrs. Coy. Comds. will ensure that markers report to R.S.M. with Parade States at 0930 hrs. March on will be blown at 0940 hrs.

(d) Holy Mass for Roman Catholics will be held in Recreational Tent in 2/43 Bn. lines at 0900 hrs. All Roman Catholic personnel will attend. These personnel will parade on road opposite Bn. H.Q. at 0840 hrs. and will be moved to place of service by senior officer present.

(e) Service Dress, Steel Helmet and Respirators, with Belt, Side Arms, and Rifle will be carried.

Note. Coy. Comds. will ensure that one man in each section has 5 rounds S.A.A. in his magazine.

(Signed) J.L. ALLEN, Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O. 2 i/c. Adjnt. R.S.M.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C & D. (2)
I.O. 24 Inf. Bde. 9 Div.
2 Ech. War Diary (2) Padre.
R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M.
Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess.
File.

ROUTINE ORDER

PART 1B.

No. 160.

1. APPOINTMENTS.

WX5271	Pte. Kennedy, D.	"C"	Coy.	Appointed I/Cpl.	14 Feb. '41.
WX7394	Pte. Wade, S.K.	"C"	"	" "	14 Feb. '41.
WX4455	Pte. Muir, C.S.	"C"	"	" "	14 Feb. '41.
WX5101	Pte. Thom, R.J.	"C"	"	" "	14 Feb. '41.

2. PUNISHMENTS.

WX5249	Pte. Pescud, N.R.	"B"	Coy.	Neglecting to obey an order given by a Superior Officer.	14 days C.B.
				A.A. Sec. 11.	5 Feb. '41.
WX5234	Pte. Hinchliffe, K.G.	"B"	Coy.	" " " " " "	" " "
WX4480	Pte. Norrie, W.	"B"	"	" " " " " "	" " "
WX6050	Pte. Robertson, J.D.	"B"	"	" " " " " "	" " "
WX6599	Cpl. Kemp, D.W.	"B"	"	" " " " " "	Reprimanded 5 Feb. '41.
WX5261	Cpl. Hill, H.B.	"B"	"	" " " " " "	" " "
WX4989	Pte. Fisher, A.D.	"D"	"	Disobeying lawful command given by his Superior Officer.	14 days C.B.
				A.A. Sec. 9 (2)	11 Feb. '41.
WX6952	Pte. Minchin, A.J.	"C"	Coy.	Disobeying lawful command given by his Superior Officer.	Admon- 8 Feb. '41.
				A.A. Sec. 9 (2)	8 Feb. '41.
WX6981	Cpl. McCullough, J.	H.Q.	Coy.	Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.	Reprimanded 10 Feb. '41.
WX4418	Pte. Forrester, F.J.	"B"	Coy.	Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. Used obscene language to his Superior Officer.	7 days C.B. 13 Feb. '41.
				A.A. Sec. 40 (1)	
WX5507	Pte. Betts, A.J.	H.Q.	Coy.	Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. Used abusive language.	12 Feb. '41.
				A.A. Sec. 40 (1)	7 days Det.
				Disobeyed a lawful command.	7 days det.
				A.A. Sec. 9 (1)	
WX3621	Pte. Fisher, J.	H.Q.	Coy.	(i) Attempting to strike his Superior Officer	} 27 days detention.
				A.A. Sec. 8 (1)	
				(ii) Disobeying a lawful comd.	
				A.A. Sec. 9 (1) (iii) Making a false accusation against an Officer.	} 12 Feb. '41.
				A.A. Sec. 27 (1)	
WX6059	Pte. Ovens, J.G.	"A"	Coy.	Conduct to prejudice of good order and Military discipline.	7 days C.B. from 17 Feb. 14 Feb. '41.
				A.A. Sec. 40 (1)	
WX3631	Pte. McGuire, H.G.	H.Q.	Coy.	A.W.L. A.A. Sec. 15 (1)	Fined \$1.
				Forfeit 2 days pay.	14 days C.B. 10 Feb. '41.
WX5368	Pte. Lewis, R.A.E.	H.Q.	Coy.	" " " " " " " "	" " " "
WX4899	Pte. Pavarno, F.H.	H.Q.	Coy.	A.W.L. A.A. Sec. 15 (1)	7 days C.B.
				and forfeit 1 days pay.	10 Feb. '41.

20

P.T.O. PART 1B. PAGE 4.

War Diary

21

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & O. 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
16 Feb. '41. (134 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER,
PART 1A.
NO. 162.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

- 1. BATTALION DUTIES. See B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 161.
- 2. CAMP DUTIES.

Date.	Duty Coy.	Camp Field Offr.	Camp Field M.O.	Duty Bugler
Feb. 16/17	"A" Coy.	Capt. B. Simpson.	Capt. R. J. Wheeler.	Pte. Davis. E.

3. AUSTRALIAN CAMP COMFORTS FUND.

Receipt is acknowledged of the following comforts for use in the Recreational Tent:-

Dart Sets Complete	2	Playing Cards, Packs	16
Table Tennis Sets	4	Cribbage Boards	2
Table Tennis Tables	2	Halma	2
Table Tennis Balls	12	Games in Boxes	6
Quoit Sets & Stands	2	Chess	2
Deck Quoit Sets	2	Penholders	28
Draught Sets	3	Ink, Bottles	13
Dominoes	3	Medicine Balls	2
Quantity of Air Mail writing paper and Envelopes.			

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1B.
NO. 162.

- 1. TRANSFER.
WX7538 Pte. Panton. A.H. "D" Coy. Trans. to 2/5 Fd. Regt. 15 Feb. '41.

2. PUNISHMENTS.

WX5721 Pte. Blowfield. G.C.	"C" Coy.	Disobeying a lawful command given by his Superior Officer.	7 days C.B.
		A.A. Sec. 9 (2)	
WX5475 Pte. Bond. J.W.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " "	" "
WX4903 Pte. Nielson. H.C.	"C" Coy.	" " " " " "	" "
WX5470 Pte. Walsh. H.A.	"C" Coy.	Failing to appear at place of parade appointed by his C.O.	Admon-ished.
		A.A. Sec. 15 (2)	
WX4770 Pte. Jubb. A.M.M.	"A" Coy.	Conduct to prejudice of good order and Military Discipline.	3 days C.B.
		(Signed) <u>J.L. ALLEN</u> Capt.	A.A. Sec. 40(1)
		ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.	
C.O. 2 i/c. Adj. R.S.M.			
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C & D. (2)			
I.O. 24 Inf. Bde. 9 Aust. Div.			
2 Ech. War Diary (2) Padre.			
R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M.			
Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess.			
File.			

22

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

War Diary

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered

9 Feb 1941 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)	
					Date	
<i>1st Lt</i>	<i>WR 2424</i>	<i>Lamb L</i>	<i>2/28 Bn</i>	<i>School of Instruction</i>	<i>16 2 41</i>	<i>MO Co No 9 Weapon Trg Course</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>WR 2401</i>	<i>Carlson wa</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Reit Liria</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>WR 6445</i>	<i>Kallifac J.I.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Detached</i>	<i>11 2 41</i>	<i>Detached to 24 Aust Inf Bde</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>WR 6881</i>	<i>Hammah J.S.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Next of kin Change of address</i>	<i>14 2 41</i>	<i>Auth. Pdc message A.O.7 of 10 Feb 41. Address now Thomas Howard Hannah C/o Court House Kalgoorlie Western Australia</i>

22

[Signature]
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date *16 Feb 41*

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

24 Aust Inf Bde.
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

(Unit to which personnel are attached) 2/28 Bn AIF

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 9 Feb 41 1941. Number of sheets attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Attachment, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached).	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In the case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.		
OFFICERS.							
OTHER RANKS.							
686810	cpl	Humble N	AAAC	Transfer	12.2.41	-	Transfd from 2/28 B to AAAC & attached to 2/28 Bn Bn AIF. O.H. 72 12 Oct 40.

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(Date) 16 Feb 41 1941.

[Signature] Lt.-col.
(Signature and appointment of Officer.)

2/28 Bn AIF
24 Aust Inf (Unit)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
9 Feb 1941. Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn (Unit.)
A.I.F.

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)	
					Date.	
Wx 7375	Pte	White S.T.	2/28 Bn.	Sick	5.2.41	Transf. from CRS Juba to 5 AGH Saza Ridge
6518	"	Russell C.L.	"	"	"	"
6701	"	White L.L.	"	"	7.2.41	"
6236	Sgt	1990 R.L.	"	"	8.2.41	"
3870	Pte	Pelroy B.R.	"	"	9.2.41	"
3693	"	Colman R	"	"	"	"
5081	"	Turner C.H.	"	"	"	to 1 AGH. Niara
6135	"	Buck S.C.	"	Punishment	17.1.41	B2069 attached
3880	"	Gibbons N.R.	"	"	18.1.41	"
4903	"	Gibson J.C.	"	"	19.1.41	"
6889	Sgt.	Teogh J.S.	"	School of Instruction	10.2.41	M.O. to No. 9 Weapon Ing Course Beit Juba
5259	"	Maldon R.J.	"	"	"	"
5065	Cpl	Wood R.H.	"	"	"	"
4963	"	Crichton S.F.	"	"	"	"
6791	Pte.	Jeppery S.S.	"	"	"	(Officers' Battalion)
6664	"	Smith J.C.	"	Rejoined unit	"	held from No 2 AGH
5372	"	Mashin S.F.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 16 Feb 1941.

[Signature]
Lt. Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
24 Aust. Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/28 Bn AIF. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
9 Feb 1941. Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
3621	Pte	Fisher J.	2/28 Bn	Rejoined unit	10.2.41	Retd from No 2 AGH.
6606	"	Johns J.G.	"	"	"	"
5456	"	Rhodes M. J. W.	"	"	"	"
5855	"	Jarvis R.L.	"	"	"	"
5890	"	Ward R.E.	"	"	"	"
6518	"	Russell C.	"	"	"	No 5 AGH
5284	Sgt	Jessell M.E.	"	School of Instruction	11.2.41	M.O. to No 6 Carrier School BEIT JIRTA
6882	Cpl	Reilly J.	"	"	"	"
8405	"	Warren J.	"	"	"	"
6084	Pte	Veak D.A.	"	Sick	"	Evac. sick to C.R.S. Julius Camp
6694	"	Cock J.	"	Transfer	"	Detached to 24 Aust Inf Bde.
						- Auth. Bde A0704-10.2.41 - (Balmann to Lieut J. Hallifax)
4989	"	Fisher A.S.	"	Punishment	11.2.41	B2069 attached
6952	"	Minchin J.	"	"	7.2.41	"
6981	Cpl	McCullough J.	"	"	10.2.41	"
6810	L/Cpl	Humble W.	"	Promotion	12.2.41	To be Cpl. (Auth. A.I.F. O)
6810	Cpl	Humble W.	"	Transfer	12.2.41	Transf. to AAA.C. 46-72 12 Oct 40.

(Date) 16 Feb 1941

[Signature] Lt.-col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
9 Feb. 1941. Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)	
					Date.	
WX 5290	Pte.	Russell P.J.	2/28 Bn	Rejoined unit	12.2.41	Retd from 8 AGH Sasa Ridge
" 6025	"	Meldrum W.M.	"	Sick	"	Evac. sick to CRS Julia Camp
" 4418	"	Forrester F.J.	"	Punishment	10.2.41	See B2069 attached
" 4868	4/cpl.	Locke A.G.	φ	Promoted	13.2.41	To be Corporal (Cook)
" 5507	Pte.	Betts A.G.	"	Punishment	28.1.41	See B2069 attached
" 3621	"	Fisher J.	"	"	"	"
" 6238	4/Sgt.	Ward R.J.	"	Rejoined unit	13.2.41	Returned from 2 AGH Kantara
" 6084	Pte.	Warr S.A.	"	Sick	11.2.41	Transf from CRS Julia to 5 AGH
" 4868	Cpl.	Locke A.G.	φ	Trade Grouping	13.2.41	TGT ceases on promotion to cpl.
" 5271	Pte	Kennedy A.	"	Appointment	14.2.41	appd 4/cpl.
" 7394	"	Wade S.K.	"	"	"	"
" 4455	"	Muir C.S.	"	"	"	"
" 5101	"	Thorn R.J.	"	"	"	"
" 4899	"	Pavarnis F.W.	"	A.W.L.	10.2.41	B2069 attached
" 5368	"	Lewis R.A.B.	"	"	"	"
" 3631	"	McGuire H.G.	"	"	"	"
" 6059	"	Ovens J.G.	"	Punishment	12.2.41	"

(Date) 16 Feb. 1941

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col.

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)
24 Aust. Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
9 Feb 1941. Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 6701	Pte	White L.L.	2/28 Bn	Rejoined unit	14.2.41	Rel'd from 5 AGH
- 6885	S/Sgt	McLoughery W.J.	"	Sick	"	Evac. sick to CRQ Julia's Camp
- 4770	Pte	Jubb W.M.	"	Punishment	11.2.41	B 2069 attached
- 5721	"	Blowfield G.C.	"	"	14.2.41	"
- 5475	"	Bond J.W.	"	"	"	"
- 4903	"	Wilson H.C.	"	"	"	"
- 5470	"	Walsh H.A.	"	"	"	"
- 6082	Cpl.	Narwick G.A.	"	Injury	15.2.41	accidental. Fractured tibia. Evacuated to NO 1 AGH Gaza
- 4886	Pte	Osborne J.	"	School of Instruction	"	M.O. to No 22 Course, School of Cooking
- 4871	"	Barker W.S.	"	"	"	Sarafand
- 7538	"	Parkson A.H.	"	Transfer	"	Transfd to 2/5 Fd. Regt
- 7136	"	Hall E.	"	Sick	16.2.41	Evac sick to CRQ Julia's Camp
- 7191	"	Harper R.F.	"	Sick	"	"

(Date) 16 Feb 1941

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF
24 Aust. Inf Bde
(Unit)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

220. (Unit) 7th 16 1941 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	6		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	31		
L/Serjts.	3		
Corporals	71		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	777		
TOTALS	897	* NIL	* 3

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Sgt	AAFC		
1 L/Sgt	AAFC		
1 Cpl	AAFC		
1 Pte (Shoemaker)	AAFC		
3 Ptes (Hitters)	"		
1 Pte	AA. Ch. D		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/28 Bn A.I.F.

Unit.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.		Troopers, Privates, &c.
Bricklayers															
Butchers															
Carpenters and Joiners															
Clerks															
Despatch Riders															
Draughtsmen (topo)															
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.															
Electricians															
Farriers															
Fitters															
Masons															
Painters and Decorators															
Plumbers and Gasfitters															
Saddlers and Harness Makers															
Signallers															
Storemen technical															
Vickers Machine Gunners															
Cooks															
<i>Plumbers</i>															
General duty personnel															
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)															

2/28 Bn A.I.F.

Unit.

Date of Despatch 16 Feb 41

a.w. 3m bks 9/40

[Signature]

Signature of Commander.

24 Aust. Inf. Bde
Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	3		
Captains	8		
Lieutenants	26		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters <i>(Capt)</i>	1		
TOTALS	39		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt.-col.	Wx 3326	Lloyd J.E.	2/28 B	Yes	
Maj	3387	Cox J.P.	"	"	
"	3388	Paris K.L.	"	"	
"	3389	Henning C.H.	"	"	
Capt.	3408	Brennan J.G.	"	"	
"	3378	Bunkine M.A.	"	"	
"	3390	Thompson J.B.	"	"	
"	3381	Tunstall A.Y.	"	"	
"	3305	Allen J.L.	"	"	
"	3407	Matthews J.	"	"	
"	3380	Conway R.A.E.	"	"	
"	3316	Simpson B.	"	"	
"	3405	Northwood V.R.	"	"	
Lieut.	3406	Stenhouse T.R.	"	"	
"	3404	Coppock H.T.	"	"	
"	3385	Keall G.	"	"	
"	3391	Newbery J.C.	"	"	
"	3403	Taylor A.L.F.	"	"	
"	3424	Lamb L.	"	"	
"	3392	Masel P.	"	"	
"	3393	Freedman H.	"	"	
"	3401	Coallion W.A.	"	"	
"	3402	McHenry S.C.	"	"	
"	3400	Waring E.	"	"	
"	2431	Lovegrove E.A.	"	"	
"	7500	Lyon L.H.	"	"	
"	7367	Yates C.H.	"	"	
"	7519	Ellis S.C.	"	"	
"	7644	Head J.M.	"	"	
"	6893	McCregor R.H.	"	"	
"	5282	Hall R.S.	"	"	
"	6440	Robson H.G.	"	"	
"	6390	Fitzsimmons R.E.	"	"	
"	7301	Wheeler R.T.	"	"	
"	5268	Norris H.T.C.	"	"	
"	6594	Gamble H.F.	"	"	
"	6445	Hallifax J.L.	"	"	
"	5271	WALKER S.A.T.	"	NO	Detached to 24 Aust Inf Bde. H. 2. 41
"	6581	Hannah T.E.	"	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	Wx 3384	Wheeler R.T.	AAME	29.7.40	R.M.O.
Capt.	3409	McDonald T.B.	AACAD	27.7.40	Chaplain

2/28 B A.I.F.
(Unit.)

16 Feb 41
(Date of Despatch.)

Forwarded
(Signature of Commander.)

24 Aust Inf Bde.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 163.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES.

See B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 161.

CANTEEN (BAR PORTION) FATIGUES.
Ref. R.O. Part 1A. No. 156. Para. 1. This duty is cancelled.

BN. RUNNERS. Ref. R.O. Part 1A. No. 150. Para. 2. Until further notice one of the three runners detailed for duties as Bn. Runners will report at Bn. H.Q. at 0730 hrs. and will remain on duty until relieved, the other two runners will report immediately after breakfast.

2. CAMP DUTIES.

Date.	Camp Field Offr.	Field M.O.	Duty Coy.	Duty Bugler.
Feb. 19/20	Capt. R. A. E. Conway.	Capt. R. J. Wheeler.	"D" Coy.	Pte. Davis. E.

AMENDMENT. Ref. B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 162. Para. 2: Camp Field M.O. Capt. R. J. Wheeler replaced by Capt. G. Viner Smith.

3. TIMES.

REVEILLE, as from Monday, 17 Feb '41, will be at 0645 hrs. Times of other parades will not be affected.

4. NATIVE LATRINES.

The small latrine in the vicinity of each Canteen Block is for the use of the canteen employees and other natives employed in the lines and will be distinguished by a flag. The practice of troops using these must cease.

5. LAUNDRY.

Ref. B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 160. Para. 6. The following articles and prices are to be substituted for the last 8 items shown therein:-

Table Cloth	20	Mils
Sheet	20	"
Pillow Case	5	"
Hold All	5	"
Sweater	10	"
Uniform Jacket	40	"
Uniform Trousers	40	"
Kitbag	5	"

6. SPLIT TRENCHES.

Coy. Comds. will ensure that all Split Trenches are deepened to 5'.

7. PERIMETER GUARD.

In future, personnel of Guard on coming off duty after dark will unfix Bayonets before entering Guard Tent. Bayonets will be fixed before each relief moves off from precincts of Guard Tent.

8. GUARD REPORT.

Guard Commander will show on Guard Report submitted to Bn. H.Q. the quantity of ammunition taken over from the Old Guard.

P.T.O.

9. SHOWER PARADE - 19 FEB. '41.
 Periods allotted to Coys. for shower parades, 19 Feb. '41 are as follows:-

"A" Coy. 1400 - 1500 hrs.
 "B" Coy. 1500 - 1600 hrs.
 "D" Coy. 1600 - 1700 hrs.

10. RESULTS OF SPORTS DAY - 15 FEB. '41.
 Competitors, 229 - all ranks.

FOOTBALL.
 "B" Coy. v "A" Coy. 8 Gls. 6. to 4 Gls. 11. Pts.
 "D" Coy. v H.Q. Coy. 7 Gls. 11. to 7 Gls. 4. Pts.

SOCCKER.
 "B" Coy. v "A" Coy. 2 Gls. to 1 Gl.
 "D" Coy. v H.Q. Coy. Nil. Nil.

HOCKEY.
 "A" Coy. v "B" Coy. 4 Gls. to 2 Gls.
 "D" Coy. v H.Q. Coy. 5 Gls. to Nil.

BASKETBALL.
 1 Pl. v 2 Pl. 8 Gls. to 7 Gls.
 3 Pl. v 4 Pl. Both teams absent.
 6 Pl. v 5 Pl. 4 Gls. to 1 Gl.
 8 Pl. v 7 Pl. 5 " to 4 Gls.
 9 Pl. v AR. Pl. 4 " to 2 Gls.
 10 Pl. v 11 Pl. Win on forfeit - 11 Pl. absent.
 12 Pl. v BR. Pl. Both teams absent.
 17 Pl. v 16 Pl. 4 Gls. to Nil Gls.
 DR. Pl. v 18 Pl. 6 " to Gls.

"C" Coy. Duty Coy. - Bye throughout.

TEAM.	GAME.	WIN.	LOOSE.	DRAW.	FORFEIT.	POINTS FOR.	POINTS AGAINST.	PROGRESS POINTS.
"B" Coy.	Football.	1	-	-	-	54	35	4
"D" Coy.	"	1	-	-	-	53	46	4
H.Q. Coy.	"	-	1	-	-	46	53	-
"A" Coy.	"	-	1	-	-	35	54	-
"B" Coy.	Soccer.	1	-	-	-	2	1	4
"D" Coy.	"	-	-	1	-	1	2	2
H.Q. Coy.	"	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
"A" Coy.	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
"D" Coy.	Hockey.	1	-	-	-	5	-	4
"A" Coy.	"	1	-	-	-	4	2	4
"B" Coy.	"	-	1	-	-	2	4	-
H.Q. Coy.	"	-	1	-	-	-	5	-
17 Pl.	Basketball	1	-	-	-	4	-	4
6 Pl.	"	1	-	-	-	4	1	4
9 Pl.	"	1	-	-	-	4	2	4
1 Pl.	"	1	-	-	-	8	7	4
DR. Pl.	"	1	-	-	-	6	5	4
8 Pl.	"	1	-	-	-	5	4	4
10 Pl.	"	-	-	-	won on forfeit	-	-	4
7 Pl.	"	-	1	-	-	4	5	-
18 Pl.	"	-	1	-	-	5	6	-
2 Pl.	"	-	1	-	-	7	8	-
AR. Pl.	"	-	1	-	-	2	4	-

11. CLEANLINESS OF LINES.
 The general condition of Coy. lines is unsatisfactory. Coy. Comdrs. will ensure that cleanliness and tidyness is observed.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1B.
NO. 163.

1. APPOINTMENTS.
 WX7516 Pte. Montague, W. H.Q. Coy. Apptd. L/Cpl. 17 Feb. '41.
 (A.A.O.C. Fitter)

P.T.O.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1B. (Cont'd)
NO. 163.

2. TRANSFERS.

WX3801	Pte. Cordy.	A. J. G. M.	"A" Coy.	Trans. to 24	A/Tk. Coy.	17 Feb. '41.
WX3533	Pte. Smart.	F. R.	"B" Coy.	" " "	" " "	" " "
WX6990	Pte. Steer.	D. E. C.	"B" Coy.	" " "	" " "	" " "
WX5727	Pte. Barry.	W. G.	"C" Coy.	" " "	" " "	" " "
WX6442	Pte. Page.	J. E.	"D" Coy.	" " "	" " "	" " "
WX6239	Pte. Seignor.	K. H.	"D" Coy.	" " "	" " "	" " "
WX6244	Pte. Hergh.	R.	"D" Coy.	" " "	" " "	" " "

(Signed) J. L. ALLEN (Capt)
 ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

DISTRIBUTION.

C. O. 2 i/c. Adj. R. S. M.
 Coys. H. Q., A, B, C & D. (2)
 I. O. 24 Inf. Bde. 9 Aust. Div.
 24 Aust. Inf. Bde. 2 Ech. War Diary (2)
 Padre. R. M. O. Notice Board. Q. M.
 Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess. File.
 Lt. Coppock.

H. Q. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.
18 Feb. '41.
186 DAY.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART IA.

NO. 164.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M. C.

CMD. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

1. GUARDS.

- (a). Q.M.S. of Coys. will ensure that adequate arrangements are made for hot drinks to be available to personnel of Coys. when on Guard.
- (b). Q.M. will arrange to have a tin of kerosene placed in the Guard Tent for the use of the Guard only.

2. CAMP DUTIES -- OFFICER OF GUARD.

In future the Officer of the Guard will march on the Guard, remain on duty until Reveille and then return to his Coy. leaving the Sgt. in charge of the Guard. He will again report at 1630 hours.

3. EXCESSIVE SPEED OF TRANSPORT.

Coy. Comds. will warn all drivers to travel in the Camp area at speeds not greater than 20 m.p.h. by day and 15 m.p.h. by night. Greater caution must be exercised, particularly in vicinity of Bn. Canteen and on road leading through orchards to Julis Village.

4. CROPS.

Os. C. Coys. will ensure that all ranks realize the necessity for avoiding cultivated land and crops whenever possible. The destruction of crops not only renders the Force liable for compensation but also lowers the yield of the country.

5. BATONS - LATRINE ENCLOSURES.

It has come to notice that batons which cover hessian on latrine enclosures are being removed for other purposes. This must cease forthwith.

6. OFFICERS IN HOSPITALS AND CONVALESCENT DEPOTS.

Whether patients or otherwise, all officers in Aust Gen Hosps and Convalescent Depots will perform such duties for which they are medically fitted, including assisting with censorship and paying at the discretion of the C.O. of the hospitals and depots.

7. SPEED LIMIT -- GAZA.

Motor vehicles will not travel in the main streets through GAZA TOWN leading to the AIRPORT and to the SEA SHORE at a speed greater than 15 m.p.h. (24 kilos per hour). Notice Boards to this effect are erected in the streets concerned.

8. REMOVAL OF FOODSTUFFS, REFUSE, ETC. BY ARAB CIVILIANS.

Owing to the difficulty in checking thefts from the camps, the practice of giving foodstuffs, discarded clothing and other articles to Arabs or other civilians, will cease.

P. T. O.

9. CARE OF EMPTY PETROL TINS - Instructions to Drivers.

- (a). It has been noticed that many motor vehicles drivers throw away empty petrol tins after re-fuelling.
- (b). It is essential that empty petrol tins be carefully preserved by all concerned for return to A.A.S.C. depots and eventual refilling at base installations.
- (c). Instructions will be issued to all motor vehicle drivers that empty tins from which they re-fuel en route between depots are to be retained by them and handed in to the next depot from which they draw supplies.
- (d). Disciplinary action will be taken against drivers who disregard these instructions. (G.O.97).

10. LECTURE.

The following Officers will attend a lecture to be given by CRA 7 Aust Div on Tobruk at the Julis Cinema at 0930 hrs., 22 Feb. '41:-
C.O., Bn. 2 i/c., Adjt., I.Os. (2), and Os. C. Coys. - Total 10.
Officers will assemble at Bn. H.Q. at 0845 hrs. and will be transported by C.O.'s. Car. They will re-assemble outside Cinema.
Dress - Service dress, Felt Hat, Respirator. Note books will be taken.

11. BN. DUTIES.

All instructions and orders issued relative Bn. Daily duties are cancelled and duties vide separate instructions as attached will operate as from Retreat, 18 Feb. '41.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1B.
NO. 163.

1. INTER-COY. TRANSFERS.

WX5268 Lieut. H.J.C. Norris H.Q. Coy. transf'd. to Bn. H.Q.

(Signed) J.L. Allen. Capt.
Adj't. 2/28 Bn., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O. 2 i/c. Adj't. R.S.M.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2).
I.O. 24 Inf. Bde.
2 Ech. War Diary (2) Padre
R.M.O. Notice Board Q.M.
Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess Sgts' Mess.
File

24

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
19 Feb. '41 (187 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.PART 1A.NO. 165.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

CMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. See B.R.O. Part 1A. No.161.
2. CAMP DUTIES. See B.R.O. Part 1A. No.163.
3. REPORTING OF COY. ORD. OFFICER.
All Coy. Ord. Officers will report to Bn. Ord. Officer at Bn. H.Q. at 0700 hrs. daily and report that they and their Orderly N.C.O's. are attending to their duty, and if duty Coy. that they have dismissed that portion of the Perimeter Guard which comes off at Reveille.
4. CLEANLINESS OF LINES & KIT LAY-OUT.
The following points relative to the above are promulgated for immediate action by Coys:-
 - (a) All Tents are to have list of occupants attached to one tent pole. This list to show Reg. No., Name and Rifle No. of each man and show which man or N.C.O. is appointed Tent Commander.
 - (b) Tent Commanders are to be notified that they are responsible for ensuring their tent is correctly laid out and thoroughly clean in and around tent, for inspection, by 0900 hrs daily
 - (c) Correct lay-out of kit has already been notified to Coys. and is available to Coy. 2 i/c. in writing from Bn. H.Q.
 - (d) Tent Piquets are to be notified that they are responsible for ensuring that the area around the tents they are piqueting is kept clean at all times whilst they are on duty.
5. LEAVE - JERUSALEM & TEL AVIV.
O's. C. Coys. will submit a Nominal Roll to Bn. H.Q. prior to 1230 hrs. the day preceding leave.
Nominal Rolls will be made out separately (in duplicate) for each Party.
6. SAND TINS FOR P.A.D.
Sand tins for P.A.D. are to be kept free from refuse and water tins are to be kept full.
7. TELEGRAPH ROUTES - Damage to
Considerable damage is being done to insulators by stone throwing by thoughtless youths and children, particularly in rural areas.
All ranks will co-operate to safeguard these insulators, and will take action to hand offenders over to nearest Police Station.
8. PISTOLS - Privately owned
 - (a) O/R's. will NOT be in possession of privately-owned Revolvers, Automatic Pistols, ammunition or weapons of any description.
 - (b) All such weapons will be collected forthwith. Each article will be clearly labelled with the owner's name and will be handed to Q.M. for forwarding to Base Ordnance Depot for safe custody.
 - (c) The possession of privately owned weapons by O/R's. will constitute a disciplinary offence.
9. POSTING OF CORRESPONDENCE.
Numerous cases have occurred where personnel of A.I.F. have been detected posting letters in civil Post Offices in an endeavour to evade censorship.
The following is an extract from C.R.O. No.31 Para.116:-
"(a) All letters from all ranks to any destination and with any stamp must be posted in Army Post Offices.
(b) All letters which are posted in civil Post Offices will be intercepted by the censor and disciplinary action taken against offenders."

10. TENT ROPES.

Coy. Comds. will ensure that in all cases where tent ropes pass round ground pegs, they are not buried but are kept quite clear of the ground. If this is not done, the ropes will rot in a short time

11. WORKERS' CANTEEN.

The Workers' Canteen is being used by troops. Coy. Comds. will ensure that no troops are allowed in the vicinity of this Canteen.

12. MESS A/C'S - PAYMENT OF.

All Offs. and N.C.O's attending schools or course or attached to British Units or Formations for temporary duty, will have their mess bills in full before leaving the Unit, Formation, School or course to which they are attached.

13. MOTOR VEHICLES - PASSENGERS.

Vans and Motor Cars which have the change gear lever fitted to the steering column are now authorised to carry three persons, including the driver, in the front seat.

14. OFFS. VISITING UNITS - KIT.

Offs. visiting other Units and intending to stay with such Units overnight will take with them a complete Kit including Valise or Bed Roll. This applies especially to Offs. visiting Units in Egypt.

15. PRIVATE DIARIES.

Private Diaries contain information valuable to the enemy. These will be collected by Coys. and handed to Bn. H.Q. fortnightly. The Diaries, before being handed to Coys. will be sealed with a cover marked:- "Private Diary of (Name, Rank & Unit) Date." Private Diaries at present in existence will be handed by Coys. to Bn. H.Q. before Friday, 21 Feb. '41.

16. CANTEEN DUTY.

Ref. Bn. Daily Duties List, Foot Note (b) Duty Coy. will also be responsible for the cleanliness around, inside and outside Canteen tents, tidy furniture and ensure that Tent Sides are rolled by 0915 hrs. and replaced along sides at Blackout.

17. PROWLER PIQUET - OFFICERS LINES.

Ref. Battalion Daily Duties List, Serial 7:- amend column 8 to read (0800 hrs. to 1700 hrs) Details relative to these Piquets will be issued separately.

18. LOSS OF PASS.

Pass No. 7125 issued to WAJEEH MOHD SHAH, together with his identity card No S/5317, has been lost. Guard Comdrs. will ensure that all sentries will be informed of the above and a strict check made to ascertain if this Pass is being made use of to enter the Camp. In the event of this pass being found Bn. H.Q. will be notified immediately and the holder detained for interrogation. (Provost to note).

SEE PAGE 3.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.
No. 165.

1. TRANSFERS.

WX5026 Pte. Hodson. W.F. "G" Coy. trans to 2/7 Fd. Regt. 18 Feb. '41.

2. INTER-COY. TRANS.

WX6996 Pte. Davis. J. Bn. H.Q. trans to "A" Coy. 18 Feb. '41.

3. CANCELLATION OF APPOINTMENT.

WX6382 L/Cpl. Lester. J.W.) Appointment to T.G.II (Provost) from
WX5909 L/Cpl. Sarginson. I.M.) 7 Feb. '41, notified in R.O.Pr.1B. No. 154, is cancelled.

4. PUNISHMENTS.

WX3954 Pte. Johnstone. F.J.	"A" Coy. Conduct to prejudice of Military discipline and good order.	Ad- monished.
WX5063 Pte. Bennett. A.R.	"A" Coy. Conduct to prejudice of good order and military discipline. Obscene language. A.A. Sec. 40 (1)	7 days C.B.
WX5253 Pte. Lethlean. J.M.	H.Q. Coy. A.W.L. from Jaffa Range from 2230 hrs. 17 Feb. '41 until 2359 hrs. 17 Feb. '41 when arrested at Tel Aviv.	7 days C.B.

(Signed) J.L. Allen (Capt.)
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Distribution.

C.O. 2 i/c. Adj. R.S.M.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2)
I.O. 24 Inf. Bde. 2 Ech. War Diary (2)
Padre. R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M.
Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess. File.

LOST PROPERTY.

Slouch Hat. WX4697 L/Sgt. Inkpen. A.C.
" " WX5205 Pte. Were. A.G.

FOUND.

1 Jack Knife. }
1 Working Dress Tunic. } These may be obtained from Bn. H.Q.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A. (Cont'd.)
NO. 165

19. PERIMETER GUARD.

Ref. Bn. Daily Duties List, Serial 11, Column 8. Delete "Dismounted by Ord. Officer" and substitute "Dismounted by Guard Commander and marched to Coy. lines by senior N.C.O. for dismissal by Coy. Ord. Officer".

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
20 Feb. '41. (188 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
NO. 166.

BY LT. COL. J.E. LLOYD, M.C.

CMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES.

See B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 161.

2. SHOWER PARADES.

Periods allotted to Coys. for shower parades, 23 Feb. '41 are as follows:-

"A" Coy.	0900 - 0945 hrs.
H.Q. Coy.)	
Bn. H.Q.)	0945 - 1115 hrs.
"C" Coy.	1115 - 1145 hrs.
"D" Coy.	1145 - 1230 hrs.

3. BOLTS IN RIFLES.

All ranks are reminded of the orders already given - that the bolt of their rifle must be taken from the rifle and kept in safe keeping when the rifle is not in their possession.

4. AUSTRALIAN CAMP COMFORTS FUND.

Receipt is acknowledged of the under-mentioned camp comforts for issue to personnel:-

Toilet Soap - 933 Cakes.
Boot Polish - 922 Tins.

These are to be issued on the basis of 1 cake Soap and 1 tin Boot Polish to each Officer or O/R. and will be drawn from Q.M. by C.Q.M'S's. for distribution with pay Feb. 20th.

5. LAUNDRY.

Ref. B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 160. Para. 6 and B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 163.

Para. 5:- A receiving depot of "Australian Laundry" has been opened approx. 200 yds. North of Guard Tent for use of all personnel desiring to take advantage of this convenience.

6. CHANGE OF STATE, NEXT OF KIN ETC.

Personnel will advise Bn. H.Q. of any change of state or change of next of kin from that already recorded to enable records to be kept up to date.

(Signed) J.L. Allen Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O. 2 1/c. Adj. R.S.M.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C & D. (2)
I.O. 24 Inf. Bde. 2 Ech.
War Diary (2) Padre. R.M.O.
Notice Board. Q.M. Prov. Sgt.
Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess. File.

7. BATTALION BARBER.

As from 0900 hrs. 22 Feb. '41 a Bn. Barber will commence to operate in the Barber's Tent immediately EAST of Recreational and Writing Tents, and will be available to personnel when not on duty. Charge for haircut will be 20 Mils. Bn. Barber will sleep in Barber's Tent.

FOUND.

Found in Coy. lines - 1 Conway-Stewart Propelling Pencil.
(Gnr. C. Ridd inscribed)

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
21 Feb. '41. (189 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

PART 1A.
NO. 167.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES.

Date.	Duty Coy.	Bn. Ord. Officer.	Bn. Ord. Sergeant.	Bn. Ord. Corporal.
Feb. 22/23.	"D" Coy.	Lt. L. Lybn.	Sgt. Pearson. E.S.	Cpl. Oliver. L.
Feb. 23/24	H.Q. Coy.	Lt. T.R. Stenhouse.	Sgt. Piper. D.W.	Cpl. Newman. S.
Feb. 24/25	"B" Coy.	Lt. J.F. Hannah.	Sgt. Pötter. A.K.	Cpl. Kemp. D.W.
Feb. 25/26	"A" Coy.	Lt. W.A. Carlton.	Sgt. Courtney. W.R.	Cpl. Rooke. P.F.
Feb. 26/27	"D" Coy.	Lt. J.M. Head.	Sgt. Stewart. R.J.	Cpl. Warwick. C.W.
Feb. 27/28	H.Q. Coy.	Lt. P. Masel.	Sgt. Rule. E.D.	Cpl. Allinson. D.W.
Feb. 28/ Mch. 1.	"B" Coy.	Lt. S.C. McHenry.	Sgt. Parry. G.L.W.	Cpl. George. A.E.

Duty Bugler.

Feb. 22/23	Pte. Wigley. B.L.	Feb. 23/24	Pte. Armstrong. J.P.
Feb. 24/25	Pte. Wigley. B.L.	Feb. 25/26	Pte. Armstrong. J.P.
Feb. 26/27	Pte. Wigley. B.L.	Feb. 27/28	Pte. Armstrong. J.P.
Feb. 28/ Mar. 1.	Pte. Wigley. B.L.		

2. LEAVE.

The wearing of Haversacks will in future be optional.

3. CAMP DUTIES.

Date.	Camp Field Officer.	Duty Coy.
Feb. 23/24	Capt. J. Matthews.	"B" Coy.

4. BLACKOUT.

Ref. B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 157. Para (3). The orders in this connection are not being observed. All ranks are warned that lamps and candles are not to be used in tents or other places than those authorised.

5. ENEMY MUNITIONS AND EXPLOSIVES.

It has been brought to notice that some individuals have in their possession captured enemy material of an explosive nature, and that such material is sometimes being tested or experimented with by unqualified personnel.

Possible deterioration or damage to such material, and particularly unqualified interference therewith, can only result in the possibility of serious accident.

The retention of such material by unauthorised personnel is forbidden and any now held is to be handed in to Bn. H.Qrs. for appropriate disposal.

6. SUMMARY AWARDS BY COY. COMMANDERS.

A number of instances are occurring in which O's.C.Coys. are dealing summarily with charges which they are not empowered to deal with by A.M.R. & O.

Before dealing summarily with any charge, O's.Coys. must satisfy themselves that they have the necessary authority to do so.

7. RUBBISH TINS.

Rubbish Tins are not being properly covered. In some cases lids are missing and in others ill-fitting. Q.M. will ensure that missing lids are re-established and properly fitted and all ranks will look upon it as a personal responsibility that rubbish tins are always covered.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.
NO. 167.

1. PUNISHMENTS.

WX5261 Cpl. Hill.	H.B.	"B" Coy. Neglecting to obey an order given by a Superior Officer.	A.A. Sec. 11 Admonished.
		19 Feb. '41.	

PUNISHMENTS (Cont'd).

WX4466 Pte. Rule, T.	"B" Coy. Neglecting to obey an Order given by a Superior Officer.	Admonished.
WX6463 L/Cpl. Antill, C.S.	H.Q. Coy. Neglect to obey a Bn. Order. A.A. Sec. II. 19 Feb. '41.	"
WX5036 Pte. Urwin, L.R.	H.Q. Coy. Neglect to obey a Bn. Order. A.A. Sec. II. 19 Feb. '41.	3 days C.B.
WX6619 Pte. Strack, A.L.	H.Q. Coy. Neglect to obey a Bn. Order. A.A. Sec. II. 19 Feb. '41.	3 days C.B.
WX8349 Pte. Jones, R.	H.Q. Coy. Neglect to obey a Bn. Order. A.A. Sec. II. 19 Feb. '41.	Admonished.
WX8183 Pte. Shove, M.	H.Q. Coy. A.W.L. 19 Feb. '41.	7 days C.B. forfeit
WX5052 Pte. Stevens, E.	H.Q. Coy. A.W.L. 19 Feb. '41.	1 days pay.
WX7001 Pte. Morris, N.E.	H.Q. Coy. A.W.L. 19 Feb. '41.	7 days C.B. forfeit
WX6437 Pte. Wern, C.H.	"B" Coy. Neglected to obey an Order of a Superior Officer. A.A. Sec. II. 15 Feb. '41.	1 days pay.
WX6128 Pte. Turner, E.G.	"B" Coy. Conduct to prejudice of good order and military discipline. A.A. Sec. 40. 18 Feb. '41.	Admonished.
WX6544 Pte. Curtis, A.D.	"B" Coy. Conduct to prejudice of good order and military discipline. A.A. Sec. 40. 18 Feb. '41.	Admonished.

PROMOTION.

WX6904 L/Cpl. Kearey, P.W. H.Q. Coy. to be Cpl. as from 3 Feb. '41.

TRANSFERS.

WX6904 Cpl. Kearey, P.W.	H.Q. Coy.	Trans. to A.A. Postal Corps and attached to 2/28 Bn. A.I.P.	3 Feb. '41.
WX6078 Pte. Thompson, C.M.	"B" Coy.	Trans to 2/1 Army Ed. Workshops.	2 Feb. '41.
WX4750 Pte. Hunt, H.	"B" Coy.	"	"
WX6128 Pte. Turner, E.G.	"B" Coy.	"	"
WX7160 Pte. Doust, G.	"B" Coy.	"	"
WX4407 Pte. Balfort, C.A.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX9408 Pte. Grant, D.P.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX5428 Pte. Plummer, H.A.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX6659 Sgt. Cherrington, H.H.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX6929 Pte. Rowlands, J.W.	"C" Coy.	"	"
WX4910 Pte. Myles, R.H.	"C" Coy.	"	"
WX5217 Pte. Symms, S.	Bn. H.Q.	"	"
WX9411 Cpl. Sherriffs, J.J.	H.Q. Coy.	"	Aust. H.Q. Guard Bn.
WX8354 Pte. Barrow, T.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX4006 Pte. Lillcrap, R.S.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX4899 Pte. Pavarno, F.H.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX5422 Pte. Whitby, E.W.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX4675 Pte. Fairhall-Curd, R.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX3553 Pte. McGhie, J.H.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX4804 Pte. Clifford, G.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX7243 Pte. North, S.J.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX4862 Pte. Cheeseman, H.C.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX4443 Pte. Soper, E.C.	H.Q. Coy.	"	"
WX4464 Pte. Whitehead, T.H.	"A" Coy.	"	"
WX5747 Pte. Rossiter, W.C.	"A" Coy.	"	"
WX5881 Pte. Percy, A.	"A" Coy.	"	"
WX4634 Pte. Buck, A.F.	"A" Coy.	"	"
WX6127 Pte. Cocking, T.S.	"A" Coy.	"	"
WX3954 Pte. Johnston, F.J.	"A" Coy.	"	"
WX6996 Pte. Davis, J.	"A" Coy.	"	"

3. TRANSFERS (CONT'D.)

										'41.
WX4656	Pte. Hoskins,	R.F.	"A"	Coy.	Trans	to	Aust.H.Q.	Guard	Bn.	21 Feb.
WX6568	Sgt. Osborn,	S.	"A"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4423	Pte. Geikie,	R.M.	"A"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5877	Pte. MacIness,	A.C.	"A"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX6454	Cpl. Conway,	F.E.	"A"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4470	Pte. Jubb,	A.M.	"A"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4466	Pte. Rule,	T.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5832	Pte. Davis,	E.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX3701	Pte. Aitchison,	T.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX3758	Pte. Bryan,	F.J.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4463	Pte. Oliver,	D.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX371	Pte. McCulloch,	J.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4436	Pte. Clifton,	C.V.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX3613	Pte. Fermaner,	R.D.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4401	Pte. Burke,	J.P.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX3526	Pte. Bell,	J.W.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4405	Pte. Adamson,	H.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4431	Pte. Lloyd,	W.S.	"B"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5897	Pte. Brown,	A.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5820	Pte. Cameron,	T.R.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX3802	Pte. Clegg,	W.L.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5888	Pte. Whittington,	V.R.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5883	Pte. Williams,	H.E.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5882	Pte. Thomas,	G.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5839	Pte. Ball,	H.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4018	Pte. Swales,	E.B.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4486	Pte. Cooper,	F.C.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4448	Pte. Dickson,	R.A.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5747	Pte. Young,	E.E.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5748	Pte. Savage,	A.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX6480	Cpl. Pendlebury,	R.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4451	Pte. Raylor,	J.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5989	Cpl. McDonald,	M.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX8362	Pte. King,	H.	"C"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4499	Pte. Babb,	W.H.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4400	Pte. Beckett,	F.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5716	Pte. Black,	J.D.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4825	Pte. Nicholls,	G.W.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX3763	Pte. Bevan,	J.F.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX6190	Pte. Meyer,	R.R.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5476	Pte. Walsh,	W.J.A.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX5079	Pte. Davis,	A.E.W.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX7066	Pte. Dowie,	D.M.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4908	Pte. Foster,	A.E.L.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4920	Pte. Grey,	I.D.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4900	Pte. Howard,	R.H.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"
WX4905	Pte. Coulthard,	H.	"D"	Coy.	"	"	"	"	"	"

ROUTINE ORDER
PART 1A (Cont'd)
NO. 167.

8. CENSORSHIP.

No newspapers, books or magazines may be posted or included in any correspondence or parcels for postage.

This does not apply to "The A.I.F. News" or "The Parade".

9. NATIVE STORES.

As from 2400 hrs. Sunday, 23 Feb. '41, all native stores on or around the camp area, including those at Julis, will be out of bounds to all ranks.

10. P.A.D.

P.A.D. alarm, in future, will be a gong struck at Bn. H.Q. and not the rattle of kerosene tins, as previously advised.

X *F. K. Allon* Capt.
CPT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

Distribution:

C.C. 2 i/c. Adjt. R.S.M.
 Coys. H.Q., A, B, C & D. (2)
 I.C. 24 Inf. Bde. 2 Mch. War Diary (2)
 Padre, R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M.
 Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess. File.
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "
 " " " " " "

LP

RECEIVED
(Date)

This does not apply to "The Herald" or "The Standard".
 No newspapers, books or magazines may be posted or included in any
 consignment or parcels for postage.
 All letters should be addressed to the address of the post office
 at the camp and should be sent to the post office at least three
 days before they are required.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

A.M.R. & C 1587.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
23 Feb.'41. (191 DAY).

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 168.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHOP PIQUET.

The above piquet will be mounted at Retreat daily by the Duty Coy. until further notice and will live in the Perimeter Guard Tent.

1 N.C.O., 9 O/Rs.

Dress will be the same as for Perimeter Guard.

This piquet will patrol shops, stores, booths and buildings between Camp and main Gaza/Tel Aviv Road by day and night.

These shops are out of bounds to all troops.

After 1100 hrs. 23 Feb., disciplinary action will be taken with all offenders and any member who has started, prior to Feb.'21, any business transaction with these shops must obtain a pass from Camp H.Q. to finalize transactions.

2. DUTIES.

Ref. Bn. Daily Duty List Serial 6, column 4 is amended to read :-

H.Q. Coy.	6	O/Rs.
A. "	3	"
B. "	3	"
C. "	3	"
D. "	3	"

3. SPECTACLES.

Coys. are to submit to Bn. H.Q. by 1700 hrs. on 24 Feb.'41, list of names of personnel who wear spectacles at all times.

"Nil" report to be rendered if necessary.

This information is required in order to obtain special frames to suit respirators.

4. SHOWER PARADES.

The period allotted to Coys. for 24 Feb.'41 are as follows :-

"C" Coy.	0900 - 0950.
"D" "	0950 - 1040.
H.Q. & Bn. H.Q.	1040 - 1140.
"B" Coy.	1140 - 1230.

5. ACQUITTANCE ROLLS.

In order to avoid as many cancellations of acquittance rolls as possible, these rolls will not be made out until one day prior to pay day.

6. LEAVE - OTHER CAMPS.

Leave Passes will be issued to troops visiting other camps. No leave will be granted to ORs to visit Gaza Town.

7. TEMPORARY PROMOTIONS. A.I.F.

Officers promoted temporarily to fill staff appointments, etc., whilst seconded in their units will revert to their substantive ranks on ceasing to be employed in the appointments in which they are granted the temporary promotion, unless previously promoted within their unit establishments.

8. Belts, SAM BROWNE -- Wearing of.

Belts, Sam Browne, with cross belts or brace, are not authorised for A.I.F. (M.E.), and the wearing of these belts will cease forthwith. Waist Belts, Sam Browne, may be worn.

9. WAR BADGES.

Authority has been issued in Australia for the issue of the following badges :-

- A. Returned from Active Service Badge.
- B. General Service Badge.
- C. Medically Unfit Badge.
- D. Reserved Occupation Badge.
- E. Female Relative Badge.
- F. Mothers' & Widows' Badge.

10. PERSONAL KITS.

1. Difficulty is being experienced in locating and handling personal kits deposited other than A.I.F. Kit Store, Alexandria, when such depositor becomes a casualty.
2. No responsibility devolves on A.I.F. (M.E.) in cases where kits are deposited in other than A.I.F. Kit Store.
3. ALL ranks are advised of the above provisions and of the advantages attached to all deposits being made with A.I.F. Kit Store, thus enabling expeditious and systematic treatment of effects.

11. PAIDMENTS TO HOSPITAL PATIENTS WITHOUT PAY BOOKS.

Personnel without pay books who are inmates (hospital) may be paid as follows :-

In Palestine:	Officers	-	£71	per week.
	Other Ranks	-	500 mils.	" "
In Egypt	Officers	-	£71	" "
	Other Ranks	-	P.T. 50	" "

Should the pay book be missing at the end of 30 days from date of admittance to hospital, application should be made to the visiting representative of the Chief Paymaster for a duplicate pay book. Where no representative is available, application should be made direct to Chief Paymaster.

12. PAY BOOKS, LOSSES OF

Personnel will carry pay books at all times, except when required to be called in for pay purposes.

13. FOULING THE GROUND IN CAMP AREA.

Complaints have been received that personnel have been fouling the ground behind tents by urinating and defaecating. Severe disciplinary action will be exercised should any future cases be reported.

14. DUTIES, - BATTALION.

Ref. Bn. R.O. No. 167 para 1, Bn. Ord. Officer, Feb. 24/25:
Lt. H. F. Gamble will replace Lieut. J. F. Hannah.

15. Camp DUTIES.

Ref. BN. R.O. No. 167, para 3 : Camp Field Officer : 23/24 Feb.
Capt. B. Simpson will replace Capt. J. Matthews.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O. 21/c. Adj. R.S.M. I.O. 2 Ech/
 Coys. H.Q., A, B, C, D. (2) 24 Inf. Bde. *[Signature]* Capt.
 War Diary (2) Padre R. M. D. Notice Board Adj. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
 Q.M. Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess Sgts. Mess File.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
25 Feb. '41. (193 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.
NO. 170.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

CMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. See B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 167 Para. 1. and subsequent amendments. See para. 5 of this order.
2. CONCRETE COVERS GREASE TRAPS AND DRAINS.
A number of covers for grease traps and drains have been broken through rough handling. Native labourers are not to be permitted to handle these covers, and sanitary fatigues are instructed to take care that these covers are not broken.
3. LEAVE - JERUSALEM & TEL AVIV.
In future, Coys. will submit nominal rolls together with full amount of fares and board to Bn. H.Q. by 1400 hrs. on the day prior to that on which the men are going on leave to Jerusalem and Tel Aviv.
4. WEEKLY PAY.
Commencing on 1 Mar. '41, weekly pay day will be Saturday. All personnel should provide sufficient funds in the event of one days leave being granted on this pay day as no special pay can be drawn for one day leave.
Two days leave personnel will be paid, if necessary, in the forenoon of the day on which leave commences.
5. BATTALION DAILY DUTIES LIST.

Ref. Bn. Daily Duties List AMENDMENTS:-

Serial No. 11. Column 4. to read:- 1 Off. 1 Sgt. 3 Cpls. 24 O.R's.
Serial No. 11. Column 8. to read:- 1 Cpl. 6 O.R's.

In addition DUTY COY. will supply 4 O.R's. for village piquet, of these two will report to Guard Comdr. at 1730 hrs. and two will mount with the Perimeter Guard. All four will be dismounted at 2230 hrs. by Guard Comdr.

6. CAMP GUARD.
Commencing forthwith Camp H.Q. Guard and Prowler Patrol has been reduced to 1 Off., 1 Sgt., 1 Cpl. and 12 O.R's.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.
NO. 170.

1. APPOINTMENTS.
WX6391 Pte. Wigley. B.L. "C" Coy. Apptd. L/Cpl. 24 Feb. '41.
WX5102 Cpl. Hopper. J.B. Bn. H.Q. " " L/Sgt. 24 Feb. '41.
2. INTER-COY. TRANSFERS.
WX5913 Pte. Hicks. M.J. "B" Coy. to H.Q. Coy. (Band) 25 Feb. '41.
WX6963 Pte. Goff. T.R. "C" Coy. to H.Q. Coy. (Band) 25 Feb. '41.
WX8404 Pte. Conlan. J.F. "B" Coy. to H.Q. Coy. 25 Feb. '41.
3. DETACHED.
WX5102 L/Sgt. Hopper. J.B. Bn. H.Q. Detached to 2 Ech. A.I.F. for duty.
24 Feb. '41.

P.T.O.

4. PUNISHMENTS.

WX5275 Pte. Percival. M.A.	"D" Coy.	Conduct to prejudice of good order and military discipline. Sec. 40 (1) of A.A. 15 Feb. '41.	7 days C.B.
WX6053 Pte. Brown. F.J.	"B" Coy.	Neglected to obey an order given by a Superior Officer. A.A. Sec. 11. 20 Feb. '41.	7 days C.B.
WX5294 Pte. Price. W.V.	"C" Coy.	Neglecting to obey Bn. R.O. A.A. Sec. 11. Pt. 1. 23 Feb. '41.	Admon- ished.

DISTRIBUTION.

C.O. Adj. 2 i/c. R.S.M.
I.O. 2 Ech. 24 Inf. Bde.
War Diary (2) Padre.
R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M.
Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts.
Mess. File.
Coys. H.Q., A, B, C & D. (2)

A. Morris
ADJ. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

H. Q. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.
CAMP L. I. (Day 194)
26 Feb. '41.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1A.
NO. 171.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD. M. C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. See B. R. O. No. 167. Para. J. and subsequent amendments.

2. CAMP DUTIES.

Date. Camp Field Officer. Camp Medical Officer. Camp Duty Bugler.
Feb. 27. Capt. J. B. Thompson. Capt. R. J. Wheeler. Pte. Armstrong. J. R.

3. PROWLER GUARD.

All Prowler Guard personnel will be issued with 5 Rds. S. A. A. - total 140 Rds. drawn from Coy. Q. Store.
Each relieving sentry will meet the relieving sentry at some previously appointed place on his beat and hand over his duties and instructions to the outgoing sentry.
The last relief of guard will parade in Coy. lines at Reveille to be inspected and dismissed by Bn. Ord. Offr.

ROUTINE ORDER.
PART 1B.
NO. 171.

1. INTER-COY. TRANS.

WX7091 Pte. Hendren. W. "B" Coy. to H. Q. Coy. 25 Feb. '41.
WX4901 Pte. Ryniker. L. G. "C" Coy. to Bn. H. Q. 26 Feb. '41.

2. TRANSFERS.

WX7105 Cpl. Browne. J. V. H. Q. Coy. trans. to 9 Inf. Specialist Group 26 Feb. '41.
WX6682 Pte. Graham. A. M. H. Q. Coy. " " " " " "
WX6673 Pte. Murray. P. H. H. Q. Coy. " " " " " "

3. SECONDED.

WX3406 Lt. T. R. Stenhouse. H. Q. Coy. Seconded to 9 Inf. Specialist Group 26 Feb. '41.

4. PUNISHMENTS.

WX4450 Pte. Prochownick. T. "B" Coy. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. 3 days C. B.
A. A. Sec. 40. 18 Feb. '41.
WX5225 Pte. Francis. C. L. H. Q. Coy. A. W. L. A. A. 15 (1) 21 Feb. '41.
WX6635 Pte. Pittaway. K. A. H. Q. Coy. " " " " " " 5 days C. B.
WX6649 Pte. McGillivray. F. D. " " " " " " " " " "
WX4403 Pte. Jones. A. D. " " " " " " " " " "
WX6091 Pte. Jenkins. H. " " " " " " " " " "
WX7159 Pte. Hansen. A. C. "D" Coy. A. W. L. A. A. Sec. 15(1) 7 Days C. B. 21 Feb. '41. forfeit 1 days pay.

Distribution.

C. O. 2 i/c. Adj. R. S. M. I. O.
2 Ech. 24 Aust. Inf. Bde. War Diary (2)
Padre. R. M. O. Notice Board. Q. M.
Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess. File.
Coys. H. Q., A, B, C & D.

FOUND. 1 Nickel Silver Watch in case (near H. Q. lines)
LOST. 1 Wallet with initials "D. J. M" containing money, photo, letters etc.

Alvin...
ADST. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
24 Feb. '41. (192 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.PART 1A.NO. 169.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD, M.C.

CMD. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES.

See B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 167. Para. 1. and subsequent amendments.

2. BN. SHOWER PARADES.

Periods allotted to Coys. for Shower Parades on 26 Feb. '41 are as follows:-

H.Q. Coy. & Bn. H.Q.	-	1400	-	1515	hrs.
"D" Coy.	-	-	-	1515	- 1550 hrs.
"C" Coy.	-	-	-	1550	- 1625 hrs.
"B" Coy.	-	-	-	1625	- 1700 hrs.

3. PIONEER PLATOON.

Numerous cases have occurred of requests for work by No. 5 Pl. being made direct to members of this Pl.

All applications for work required of this Pl. will be directed to O/C. H.Q. Coy. otherwise they will not receive attention.

4. RUBBISH BIN LIDS.

All ranks are advised that the correct size rubbish bin lids have been placed on bins and must be replaced in position at all times after use.

5. Bn. TAILOR.

Arrangements are being made for a member of this Bn. to be established as Bn. Tailor.

All ranks are advised that under no circumstances will articles requiring repairing be taken direct to the Bn. Acting Tailor.

Repairs required will be taken to Coys. Q. Store from where they will be directed to Q.M.

6. STOCKTAKING.

Coys. will conduct a monthly stocktaking of all stores and equipment on issue from Q.M. at the end of each month and will submit to Q.M. on 1st. of following month a report showing:-

- (a) Certificate that the stocktaking has been completed.
- (b) List of shortages.
- (c) List of surplus items.
- (d) List of damages.

Reports will be attached accounting for any discrepancies or damages and, if already reported, the date of the report will be shown against the item.

7. TENT ROPES.

Coy. Comdrs. will ensure that instruction promulgated in B.R.O. Part 1A. No. 165. Para. 10 - TENT ROPES - is carried out.

8. PERIMETER & PROWLER GUARDS - DRESS FOR

The Perimeter and Prowler Guards and Picquet over shops will mount in working dress in lieu of Service Dress, otherwise order of Equipment same as previous instructions. Steel Helmets will be attached to haversack and felt hat will be worn during daylight hours, at remaining hours steel helmet will be worn.

This does not apply to Camp Guards until orders issue from that source.

Distribution.

C.O. 2 i/c. Adj. R.S.M. I.O. 2 Ech. 24 Inf. Bde. War Diary (2). Padre R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M. Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess. File. Coys. H.Q., A, B, C & D. (2)

2/28 Bn, A.I.F.

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 16 Feb 1941 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WX 5267	Pte	Scott K.J.	2/28 Bn	Rejoined unit	16.2.41	Rel'd from IAGH.
5049	"	Thielop L.J.	"	Sick	"	Evac. to CRS Pastina.
7516	"	Montague W	"	Appointment	17.2.41	Appointed Hqpt.
5457	"	Christensen B.E.	"	Next of Kin	17.2.41	NOW Grandmother: Mrs Edith M. Gladdens 76 Edwards St. East Perth WA.
3801	"	Cordy A.C.M.	"	Transfer	17.2.41	Transfd to 24 A/TR Coy.
3533	"	Smart F.R.	"	"	"	"
6990	"	Steer S.B.C.	"	"	"	"
5727	"	Berry W.G.	"	"	"	"
6442	"	Page J.S.	"	"	"	"
6239	"	Scimor K.N.	"	"	"	"
6244	"	Hugh R.	"	"	"	"
6885	S/Sgt.	McLaughrey W.J.	"	Sick	15.2.41	Transfd from CRS to 5AGH
7136	Pte	Hall E.	"	"	17.2.41	" " " " " 5 IAGH
7191	"	Harper R.F.	"	"	"	" " " " " 5 IAGH
6025	"	Meldrum M.W.	"	"	13.2.41	" " " " " 5AGH

(Date 29 Feb 1941)

FORN... LC.-col (Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)
24 Aust Eng Bde. (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
16 Feb 1941 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 3670	Pte	Perry B.R.	2/28 Bn	Rejoined unit (Kick)	17.2.41	Retd from 5 A.G.H.
- 3690	"	Waters J	"	Sick	"	Evac sick to C.R.S. Julius Camp
- 5435	"	Webster (H.L.)	"	"	"	"
- 4574	"	Allardice A.C.	"	"	"	"
- 6886	Sgt	Van Craas J.B.	"	Rejoined unit	18.2.41	Retd from No 2 AGH
- 3954	Pte	Johnston J.	"	Punishment	14.2.41	B 2069 attached
- 6382	L/cpl	Lester G.W.	"	Appointment	7.2.41	Cancel entry of 9 Feb 41 respecting
- 5909	"	Samson I.M.	"	"	7.2.41	appointment T.G. II Proved L/cpl.
- 7594	Sgt	Wetherall W.	"	School of Instruction	12.2.41	No 15 No 19 Mortar Co. Bn. Salem
- 5026	Pte	Radson W.F.	"	Transfer	"	Transf to 2/7 Fd Regt.
- 5063	"	Bennett A.R.	"	Punishment	17.2.41	B 2069 attached
- 3690	"	Waters J	"	Sick	18.2.41	Transf from C.R.S. Julius to 1 AGH
- 5435	"	Webster W.	"	"	"	- 5 A.G.H.
- 4574	"	Allardice A.C.	"	"	"	"
- 3099	"	Bolton L.N.	"	"	"	Evac sick to C.R.S. Julius
- 5341	"	Galloway A.W.	"	"	"	5 A.G.H.
- 5253	"	Lethlean J.M.	"	Punishment	17.2.41	B 2069 attached

(Date) 23 Feb 1941

[Signature] Lt.-col.
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF
(Unit.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
16 Feb 41
Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX6747	Pte	Gadney 98	2/28 Bn	Rejoined unit	19 2 41	Rel'd from 2 AGH Kantara
5049		Dialop 69	"	"	"	" CR.S. Qastina
4865	L/cpl	Hughes 14	"	"	20 2 41	" 2 AGH
6084	Pte	Tobias 227	"	"	"	" 5 AGH
4514		Alford 190	"	"	"	" 5 AGH
6025		Meldrum 211	"	"	"	" 5 AGH
6704		Gorman 20	"	Sick	"	Evac sent to CR.S. Jalis
4466		Hule 9	"	Punishment	19 2 41	B2069 attached
5261	cpl	Hill 248	"	"	"	"
6463	L/cpl	Ansell 17	"	"	"	"
5036	Pte	Murray 212	"	"	"	"
6619		Strach 21	"	"	"	"
9349		Jones R	"	"	"	"
8186		Shore M	"	A.W.L.	"	"
5052		Stevens 6	"	"	"	"
7001		Morris 218	"	"	"	"
5271	cpl	Turner 21	"	Russians	19 1 41	entry in diary...

(Date) 23 Feb. 19 41

TENNARD Lt-Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
16 Feb 1941 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
425971	Pte	Kennedy L	2/28 Bn	Appointment	14 2 41	Entry on Casualty return of 16 Feb 41 cancelled. Cpl Kennedy retained rank of Cpl. See previous page.
WR 6437	Pte	Wern	"	Punishment	15 2 41	B 2069 attached
6125	"	James	"	"	16 2 41	"
6544	"	Cypris	"	"	"	"
5971	"	Brady	"	Sick	20 2 41	Was sick: Cpl. Jones
7539	"	Balmain	"	"	19 2 41	"
6904	L/Cpl	Kearney	"	Promotion	3 2 41	To be Cpl (A.I.F. Orders No 111)
6904	Cpl	Kearney	"	Transfer	3 2 41	Transf to P.A. Postal C & attached to 2/28 Bn A.I.F.
5345	Cpl	Lodds	"	School of Instruction	21 2 41	MO to No 15 Signals Course MAADI.
7000	L/Cpl	Burton	"	"	"	"
6465	"	Burton	"	"	"	"
5345	Cpl	Lodds	"	Next of Kin	"	address nos. Wife Etha Corilla Lodds 11 Morrison St. Maylands W.A.

(Date) 23 Feb 1941

W. J. O'Neil Lt-Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn
24 Aust Inf Bn
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

16 Feb 41. Number of sheets

attached to this return.

2/28 B AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 6098	Pte	Thompson CM	2/28 Bn	Transfer	21 2 41	Transf to 2/1 Army Fd Workshops
- 4750	-	Hunt N	-	"	"	"
- 6128	-	Jarvis EC	-	"	"	"
- 9140	-	Leach G	-	"	"	"
- 4407	-	Balfour CA	-	"	"	"
- 9408	-	Grant SP	-	"	"	"
- 5428	-	Plummer HA	-	"	"	"
- 6659	Sgt.	Charrington N	-	"	"	"
- 6929	Pte	Rowland JW	-	"	"	"
- 4910	-	Nyles RN	-	"	"	"
- 7712	Pte	Sawyer SG	-	Injury	-	Evac to IAGM Gage (Injured hand)
- 7875	"	White F	-	Rejoined unit	-	Recd from SAGM
- 5217	"	Sumner S	-	Transfer	-	Transf to Aust HQ Genl Bn
- 8252	-	Barron T	-	"	"	"
- 4006	-	Lillicrap RL	-	"	"	"
- 4599	-	Pavanne FN	-	"	"	"
- 5422	-	Whitty EM	-	"	"	"

(Date) 23 Feb 19 41

W. G. ...
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
16 Feb 1941. Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.		Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
					Date.	
WX 4675	Pte	Fairhall-Lund R	2/28 Bn	Transfer	21.2.41	Trans. to Aust HQ Genl Bn
- 3553	"	McGhie J.J.	"	"	"	"
- 4804	"	Clifford G	"	"	"	"
- 7243	"	North P.D.	"	"	"	"
- 4862	"	Cheeseman H.C.	"	"	"	"
- 4443	"	Loper E.C.	"	"	"	"
- 4464	"	Whitehead J.Y.	"	"	"	"
- 5747	"	Rosier W.C.	"	"	"	"
- 5881	"	Reay A	"	"	"	"
- 4634	"	Buck A.S.	"	"	"	"
- 6197	"	Cooking J.D.	"	"	"	"
- 3954	"	Johnston J.J.	"	"	"	"
- 6996	"	Davis J.	"	"	"	"
- 4656	"	Hoskins R.F.	"	"	"	"
- 6568	Sgt	Osborn S.	"	"	"	"
- 4423	Pte	Geikie R.M.	"	"	"	"
- 5877	"	Mac Jones ac	"	"	"	"

(Date) 23 Feb 1941

W. Jones
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered
16 Feb 41

Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)	
					Date.	
WR 6454	Cpl	Conway J.E.	2/28 Bn	Transfer	21241	Trans to Aust HQ Guard Bn.
" 4470	Pvt	Jess A.M.	"	"	"	"
" 9411	Cpl	Sherriff J.J.	"	"	"	"
" 4466	Pvt	Rule J.P.	"	"	"	"
" 5832	"	Davis E.	"	"	"	"
" 3701	"	Antchison J.	"	"	"	"
" 3758	"	Bryan P.J.	"	"	"	"
" 4463	"	Oliver G.	"	"	"	"
" 7371	"	McLulloch J.	"	"	"	"
" 4436	"	Clifton C.V.	"	"	"	"
" 3613	"	Ferguson R.S.	"	"	"	"
" 4401	"	Quade J.P.	"	"	"	"
" 3526	"	Bell J.W.	"	"	"	"
" 4405	"	Adams R.H.	"	"	"	"
" 4431	"	Lloyd W.J.	"	"	"	"
" 5197	"	Deacon A.J.	"	"	"	"
" 5820	"	Cameron J.R.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 23 Feb 1941

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn AIF (Unit.)
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered

16 Feb 41. Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)	
					Date.	
WX 3902	Pte	Clegg W.L.	2/28 Bn	Transfer	21.2.41	Trans to Aust HQ Guard Bn
- 5282	"	Whitington V.R.	"	"	"	"
- 5283	"	Williams H.P.	"	"	"	"
- 5282	"	Thomas G.	"	"	"	"
- 5239	"	Ball N.	"	"	"	"
- 4018	"	Swales E.H.	"	"	"	"
- 4446	"	Cooper F.C.	"	"	"	"
- 4448	"	Sickson R.A.	"	"	"	"
- 5754	"	Young E.E.	"	"	"	"
- 5748	"	Benbow A.	"	"	"	"
- 6490	Cpl	Burdlebury R.	"	"	"	"
- 4457	Pte	Taylor J.	"	"	"	"
- 5089	Cpl	McDonald H.	"	"	"	"
- 5262	Pte	King N.	"	"	"	"
- 4499	"	Bass W.H.	"	"	"	"
- 4400	"	Buckett J.	"	"	"	"
- 5716	"	Black J.D.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 23 Feb 1941

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 16 Feb 1941 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
WR 4725	Pte.	Nicholls G.W.	2/28 Bn	Transfer	21.2.41	Trans to Aust HQ Enard Bn
- 3763	-	Devan J.J.	"	"	"	"
- 6190	-	Meyer R.H.	"	"	"	"
- 5476	-	Walsh W.J.	"	"	"	"
- 5079	-	Javis A.W.	"	"	"	"
- 7066	-	Dowie J.M.	"	"	"	"
- 4908	-	Foster A.K.	"	"	"	"
- 4920	-	Grey L.D.	"	"	"	"
- 4900	-	Howard R.H.	"	"	"	"
- 4905	-	Coulthard N.	"	"	"	"
- 6887	Sgt	Keogh J.D.	"	Rejoined unit	"	Retd from No 9 Weapon Coy Lower Beil Tiro
- 5259	"	Waldon R.J.	"	"	"	"
- 5065	Cpl	Wood R.H.	"	"	"	"
- 4963	"	Crichton S.F.	"	"	"	"
- 6791	Pte.	Jeffery H.S.	"	"	"	" (Batman)
- 4697	L/Sgt	Erppen A.C.	"	Sick	"	Evac to IAGH Gaza Ridge
- 3099	Pte	Dalton L.H.	"	Rejoined unit	"	Retd from CRJ Julia

(Date 23 Feb 1941)

W. J. ... Lt. Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 16 Feb 41 Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/20 Bn AIF (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
6704	Pte.	Gorman Ca	2/20 Bn	Sick	20.2.41.	Trans from CR. to 5 AGH.
5971	-	Brady J.	"	Rejoined unit	22.2.41	Returned from 5 AGH
5438	-	Webber HZ	"	"	"	1 AGH
7136	-	Hall E	"	"	"	"
6770	-	Carroll C.L.	"	Sick	"	Evac. sick to 1 AGH.
4539	-	Baleman G.L.	"	"	19.2.41	Trans from CR S. Julius to 1 AGH.
5155	"	Biddle B.L.	"	Injury	22.2.41	Evac to 1 AGH Gaza (fractured tibia)
6059	"	Quens J.G.	"	Sick	"	to 5 AGH Rehovot
4948	S/Sgt	Gordon J.C.	"	"	23.2.41	" 5 "
8596	Sgt	Tredrea J.H.	"	School of Instruction	"	M.O. to Aust. Corps School of Sigs, Course No 2 Serial 8. Kilo 89.
7615	L/Cpl	Thompson R	"	"	"	"
6463	L/Cpl	Antill C.	"	"	"	"
4461	Pte	Pallot J.	"	"	"	"
7016	"	Paterson J.	"	"	"	"
4411	"	Larnley W.J.	"	"	"	"
6386	"	Thurman G.M.	"	"	"	"
4479	Sgt	Brady-Dana	"	"	"	M.O. to No 10 Weapons Sq. Course BEIT FIRJA
5477	"	Wedgwood C.V.	"	"	"	"

(Date) 23 Feb 41 1941

[Signature] Lt-Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/20 Bn AIF
24 Aust Inf Bde
(Unit.)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered
16 Feb 1941 Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)	
					Date	
Lieut	WX 7519	Ellis C.C.	2/28 Bn	School of Instruction	21. 2. 41.	No. 6 to No 15 Signals Course MAQDI
"	3424	Lamb J	"	Rejoined unit	-	held from No 9 Weapon Trg School BEIT/TIBTA
"	3401	Carlton W.A.	"		-	
"	6081	Hammah J.	"	School of Instruction	27. 2. 41.	No. 6 to No 10 Weapon Trg Course Beit Jirja

WON 100110-001
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 23 Feb 41

2/28 Bn A.I.F. (Unit.)

24 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

(Unit to which personnel are attached)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered

16 Feb 41 Number of sheets

attached to this return.....

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Attachment, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached).	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In the case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
OFFICERS.							
OTHER RANKS.							
WX 7516	P/O	Montague W	AAOC (Filter)	Appointment	17.2.41	-	Appointed 4/cpl.

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(Date) 23 Feb 41 19.....

[Signature] Lt.-col.
(Signature and appointment of Officer.)

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
24 Aust Inf Bde (Unit)
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/28 Br A.I.F (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	3		
Captains	8		
Lieutenants	26		
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters <i>(Capt)</i>	1		
TOTALS	39		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-col.	WR 3346	Lloyd JE	2/28 Bn.	Yes.	
MAJ	- 3387	COX JP	"	"	
"	- 3388	PARIS K.L.	"	"	
"	- 3389	Hennig C.H.	"	"	
Capt.	- 3408	Brennan J.C.	"	"	
"	- 3378	Burkine M.A.	"	"	
"	- 3390	Thompson J.B.	"	"	
"	- 3381	Tunstall A.V.	"	"	
"	- 3305	Allen J.L.	"	"	
"	- 3407	Matthews J.	"	"	
"	- 3380	Conway R.A.E.	"	"	
"	- 3386	Simpson B.	"	"	
"	- 3405	Northwood V.R.	"	"	
Lieut	- 3406	Stenhouse T.R.	"	"	
"	- 3404	Coppock H.T.	"	"	
"	- 3382	Kedall G.	"	"	
"	- 3391	Newbery J.C.	"	"	
"	- 3403	Taylor A.L.F.	"	"	
"	- 3424	Lamb L.	"	"	
"	- 3392	Masel P.	"	"	
"	- 3393	Freedman H.	"	"	
"	- 3401	Carlton W.A.	"	"	
"	- 3402	McHenry S.P.	"	"	
"	- 3400	WARING E.	"	"	
"	- 3431	Lovegrove E.A.	"	No.	Non Weapon Eng Course Bar Salem 2.2.41.
"	- 7500	Lyon L.H.	"	Yes	
"	- 7367	Yates G.B.	"	"	
"	- 7519	ELLIS C.C.	"	No.	No 15 Signals Course Maadi 21.2.41
"	- 7684	Head J.M.	"	Yes	
"	- 6893	McGregor R.H.	"	"	
"	- 6462	Hall R.T.	"	"	
"	- 6440	ROBSON H.G.	"	"	
"	- 6190	FRISIMMONS R.C.	"	"	
"	- 7301	WALLACE A.D.	"	"	
"	- 5268	Norris H.J.C.	"	"	
"	- 6894	GAMBLE H.F.	"	"	
"	- 6445	Hallifax J.L.	"	No.	DETACHED TO 24 AUST INF BDE. 11.2.41
"	- 5281	Walker S.B.T.	"	Yes	
"	- 6881	Hannah J.K.	"	No.	No 10 Weapon Eng Course Oelt Tinja 23.2.41

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	WR 3384	Wheeler M.	A.A.M.C.	29.7.40	R.M.O.
Chap.	- 3409	Mackdonald T.B.	A.A.Ch.D.	27.7.40	Chaplain

2/28 Bn A.I.F.
(Unit.)

23 Feb 41.
(Despatch.)

[Signature] Lt.-col
(Signature of Commander.)

24 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/26 On AIF (Unit) Feb. 23 1941 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	6		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	29		
L/Serjeants			
Corporals	68		
Troopers, Privates, &c.	697		
TOTALS	812	* NIL	* 88

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
Sgt. A A P C	1		
L/Sgt. A A O C	1		
Cpl. A A M C	1		
Cpl. A A Pochal C	1		
4 Cpl. (Finn) A A O C	1		
Cpl.	2		
Pte (Schoemaker)	1		
Pte A A C h D	1		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/28 Bn A.I.F

Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	
Bricklayers															
Butchers															
Carpenters and Joiners															
Clerks															
Despatch Riders															
Draughtsmen (topo)															
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.															
Electricians															
Farriers															
Fitters															
Masons															
Painters and Decorators															
Plumbers and Gasfitters															
Saddlers and Harness Makers															
Signallers															
Storemen technical															
Vickers Machine Gunners															
Cooks															
<i>Ste in Rifle Coy</i>															<i>10 20</i>
General duty personnel															
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)															<i>10 20</i>

2/28 Bn A.I.F

Unit.

Date of Despatch

23 Feb 41.

Signature of Commander.

[Signature]
24 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. TRAINING SYLLABUS 3 - 8 MAR. '41.

War Day

DATE.	EXERCISE 1.	EXERCISE 2.	EXERCISE 3.	EXERCISE 4.	ENEMY & UMPIRES.	DUTY COY.
MAR. 3(M)	A.	B.	D.	-	H.Q. Coy. for Exer. 2. C. Coy. " " 3.	C.
" 4(T)	C.	A.	B.	D.	H.Q. Coy. for Exer. 2. H.Q. Coy. " " 3.	H.Q.
" 5(W)	B.	C.	A.	H.Q.	H.Q. Coy. " " 2. D. Coy. " " 3.	D.
" 6(Th)	D.	-	H.Q.	A & B.	H.Q. Coy. " " 2. C. Coy. " " 3.	C.
" 7(Fr)	H.Q.	D.	C.	C.	A. Coy " both Ex. 2 and 3.	B.
" 8(S)	-----Internal Economy, Sports etc.-----					

NOTE. H.Q. Coy. when not on the above exercises will carry out specialized training.

2/28 Bn. A.I.F. TRAINING SYLLABUS 10 - 15 MAR. '41.

DATE.	EXERCISE 1.	EXERCISE 2.	EXERCISE 3.	EXERCISE 4.	ENEMY & UMPIRES.	DUTY COY.
MAR. 10(M)	H.Q. Coy. & A. Coy. less duties etc.	B. Coy. & attached from H.Q. Coy.	D. Coy. & attached from H.Q. Coy.	C. Coy. & attached from H.Q. Coy.	H.Q. Coy. for Exer. 2. A. Coy. " " 3.	A.
" 11(T)	D.	C.	" " " " B.	" " " " " A.	" " " " " H.Q. Coy.	" " 2.
" 12(W)	H.Q. Coy. less duties etc.	A.	" " " " C.	" " " " " D.	" " " " " B.	" " 3.
" 13(Th)	H.Q. Coy. less duties etc.	D.	" " " " A.	" " " " " B.	H.Q. Coy. " " 2. H.Q. Coy. " " 2.	B. H.Q. Coy. (Camp)
" 14(F)	Recapitulation of Section or Platoon training and final smartening drill. Kit inspection etc.				C. Coy. " " 3.	C.
" 15(S)	-----Internal Economy, Sports etc.-----					

33

2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

TRAINING SYLLABUS - 1st. WEEK 3 - 8 MAR. '41.

During the period 3 ~ 8 Mch. '41 all Rifle Coys and H.Q. Coy (Organised as a Rifle Coy) will carry out the following exercises:

- (1) Movement and Marches to include protection on the move and whilst halted or at rest. EXERCISE I.
- (2) Advance Guard - Coy. as a vanguard to Bn. acting as an advance guard to a Bde. EXERCISE II.
- (3) Coy. in Attack. EXERCISE III.
- (4) Coy. in Defence by day and night. EXERCISE IV.

The above will be carried out without the co-operation of Specialist personnel.

2nd. WEEK 10 - 16 MCH. '41.

Exercises as above but carried out with the co-operation of Specialist personnel with certain modifications to issue.

P. J. O'Connell Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

2/23 Bn. A.I.F.

War Diary

TRAINING SYLLABUS - ALL COYS. FORTNIGHT ENDING 16 MAR. '41.

OBJECT.

To fit Unit for war as quickly as possible. With this aim it is the intention to concentrate on:-

- (a) MAR. 3 - 8. Company exercises without co-operation of specialist personnel from H.Q.Coy.
- (b) MAR. 10-16. Company exercises involving co-operation of specialist personnel from H.Q.Coy.
- (c) Training of Umpires.
- (d) In all exercises enemy must be represented and if in occupation of position will be dug in.

EQUIPMENT.

It is realised that difficulties will arise owing to shortage of Tpt. and Equipment - these must be overcome in the best possible manner by improvisation. Carrier Pl. personnel will move on foot by Sections whenever possible in direction and position in which their Carriers would normally move.

SPECIALISTS.

M.T. Drivers will be attached to Platoons in accordance with manning table and will be used in a similar manner to Carrier Pl. personnel when no vehicle is available.

Rifle Sections should in time carry the L.M.G. (Bren) over long distances to include the carrying of filled ammunition cases - this practice will also be adopted for 2" Mortar and Anti Tank Rifle as far as possible.

COY. H. Q. TRAINING.

Coys. will move with their respective H.Qrs. and be trained in inter-communication - co-operation control - security - freedom from disturbance - accessibility. They must be trained to work as a team but be prepared to learn to work dispersed. They will be practiced in packing up and moving at short notice

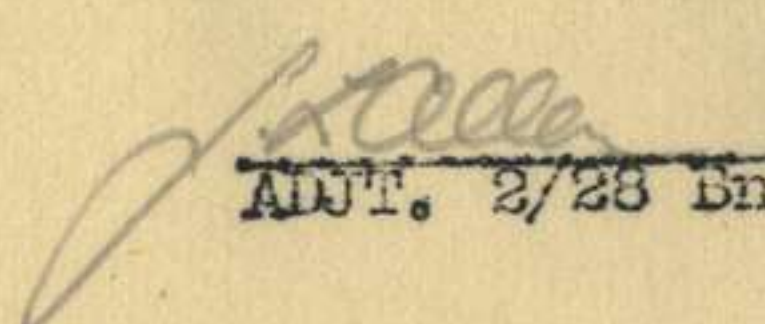
COY. STRETCHER BEARERS will accompany Coy.H.Q. on all exercises and will be practiced in their work.

P. A. D.

O's.C. Coy. will ensure that during Coy. exercises part of the period of training will be carried out in respirators.

GENERAL.

It should be instilled in all ranks the necessity for them to exert extra effort so as to produce an efficient war unit in the shortest possible time.


Capt.
ADT. 2/23 Bn. A.I.F.

2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

EXERCISE NO. 1.

MOVEMENT & MARCHES.

Coys. must be prepared for short notice being given for movement from one point to another and subsequently further move at any time during day or night.

Movement when carried out will be done with silence and will include what transport that can be made available. At all times dispersion will be practised, especially during the hours of daylight - march discipline will be enforced throughout movement.

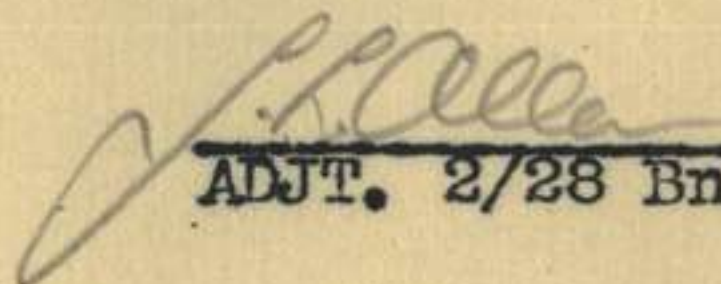
When ordered to move Coys. will load on M.T. all available Coy. equipment and will ensure that water bottles are filled and that necessary rations are taken for at least two meals out from Camp.

At all times it must be realised that protection is the responsibility of the Comd. and particular attention will be paid to A/Aircraft defence and the posting of air sentries as and when required.

For the purpose of this exercise the following information will be given either verbally or by message form stating:

- (a) Object of move.
- (b) Time to move.
- (c) Where to move.
- (d) What is required of Coy. on reaching objective.
- (e) Duration of exercise.

The importance of time must be impressed upon all ranks.

 Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

EXERCISE II.

ADVANCED GUARD.

LESSON TO BE TAUGHT.

All movement in battle or in enemy territory must be protected by an Adv. Gd.

DUTIES OF ADV. Gd.

- (a) To protect the main body against attack while it is in an unsuitable formation.
- (b) Gain or confirm information of the enemy so that the Comdr. of the force can make a plan.
- (c) Prevent enemy reconnoitering dets gaining information.
- (d) Brush aside minor opposition and prevent small dets from delaying the advance of the colm.

LESSONS TO BE TAUGHT.

- (a) Steady and unhesitated movement.
- (b) Correct use of forward troops and necessity for use of scouts both to the front and on flanks.
- (c) Sending back of all information which may assist the Adv.Gd.Comdr.

It must be impressed on all ranks the necessity for a steady advance to be maintained throughout the exercise.

GAZA SHEET 1/100000.
OPENING SITUATION.

From information received an advance enemy landing force estimated at one Bn. of INF. effected a landing along coast at vicinity, TRIG 18 (11291295) during early hours of.....Moh.

X Bde. forming part of Y DIV. is moving NORTH to RAMLE (JAFFA TELAVIV SHEET) has divouced for the night in JULIS -AL MAJDAL area.

NARRATIVE I.

On receipt of this information Comd.X Bde. issues orders to C.O. 2/28 Bn. to form Adv.Gd. to the Bde. which will continue its advance NORTH to contact the enemy and drive him into the sea.

NARRATIVE II.

C.O. 2/28 Bn. As O.C. Adv. Gd. issues orders to -----Coy. to form the Van Gd. and gives him information of the enemy landing and of the possibility of enemy force being in position on hill features NABI ABU JAHAM (11521277) and TALL AL FARANI (11331241) he also advises O.C.....Coy. that the head of main gd. will pass Rd.JUNC EL MAJDAL -ISDUD (11311205) at.....hrs.

ASSEMBLY.

The Coy.forming Van.Gd.will assemble at Rd.JUNC ALMAJDAL -ISDUD (11311205) at.....hrs.

PT. (

SECRET
SECRET

ROUTE.

General direction of advance along Rd. ISDUD -- JN. ISDUD to WADI (11421240) then in direction of enemy landing vicinity TRIG. 18 (11291295)

ADMINISTRATION.

Coys. taking part in exercise:-
DRESS. Battle order - water bottles filled.
RATIONS. Provision to be made for two meals out of camp.
M. T. 1/30 cwt. Van to accompany Van Gd.

ENEMY.

O.C. H.Q. Coy. will provide enemy troops - separate verbal instruction will issue.

UMPIRES.

O.C. H.Q. Coy. will act as Chief Umpire and provide sufficient Umpires to allow of 1 Officer or P.C.O. per Pl.

Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

2/28 BN, A.I.F.

EXERCISE 3.

COY IN ATTACK.

LESSONS TO BE TAUGHT.

- (1) Necessity for surprise -
- (2) Locating position on map then study of ground by recce - appreciating situation and deciding on plan. -
- (3) Locating starting line.
- (4) Fire plan -
- (5) Assigning definite tasks to each sub unit -
- (6) Issue of clear and concise orders to subordinates -
- (7) Allocation of role of reserve -
- (8) The necessity of continuing the advance when once the attack has been launched - use of covered approaches i.e. fold in ground, wadies etc. -
- (9) Communication both laterally and in depth. -
- (10) Determined assault -
- (11) Mopping up.
- (12) Care that troops do not over run objective and become disorganised -
- (13) Consolidation and fresh fire plan -
- (14) Exploitation -

GAZA SHEET 1/160000 OPENING SITUATION (COY IN ATTACK EXERCISE).

An enemy landing of an advanced landing force has been effected along Coast between TRIG 18 - 11291295 and WADI 11211281. From information received by Air recce and patrols the strength of this force is estimated to be not greater than a Bn. There are no indications of AFV's or Arty having been landed. The X Bde of which 2/28 Bn is part are bivouaced at KHASSA and no Arty or AFV's are available to them.

NARRATIVE I.

Acting on information received Recce patrols have reported that small parties of enemy force are now in occupation of positions at 11541250 and NABI ABU JANAM 11521277.

NARRATIVE II.

C.O. 2/28 Bn orders O.C. Coy to attack and capture Hill feature vicinity 11541250 and then move to attack, capture consolidate position at NABI ABU JANAM 11521277 - (it is to be understood that a Coy is attacking TAL AL FARANI 11331241 and that the movement of this Coy is Co-ordinated.)

ORDERS. Orders will be given either verbally or by message and will be restricted to the essentials required for the effective carrying out of the attacks.

CONDUCT OF ATTACK. It will be necessary to impress on all ranks that once the attack is launched the advance should be carried out with the greatest possible speed and that the full use of covered approaches made.

ADMIN. Coys taking part in this exercise will arrange for Rations to cover lunch and evening meals and will requisition on O.C. H.Q. Coy for necessary M.T.

TIME AND DATE OF EXERCISE. To be advised.

DURATION OF EXERCISE. One whole day.

ENEMY AND UMPIRES. O.C. Coy will provide necessary Enemy skeleton force and Umpires as required.


Adjt 2/28 Bn A.I.F. Capt.

2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

EXERCISE IV.

COY. IN DEFENCE.

OBJECT OF DEFENSIVE ACTION.

- (a) To hold enemy until offensive can be resumed.
- (b) To be in a position to counter attack should enemy attack -- surprise.
- (c) To induce enemy to waste his strength.

DUTY OF DEFENCE.

- (1) To stop enemy first before he reaches F.D.L's. and inflict as many casualties on him as possible.
- (2) To ensure that the defence is arranged in depth and such defence planned either on forward or reverse slopes depending on whether enemy have AFV's (when reverse slope would be better) or not (when forward slope would be better).
- (3) Should enemy be known to have A.F.V's. then it may be necessary to sacrifice field of fire for a position with natural anti tank obstacles.
- (4) In all cases an all round defensive position should be sited -- position of posts should be sited from the prone position and if possible viewed from enemy side.
- (5) If necessary safety angles for the siting of L.M.G. (Brens) and A/Tank Rifles will have to be restricted and with this in view care will have to be taken in the forming of suitable parapets and parapets in weapon pits.
- (6) Formulating a suitable fire plan is essential and all Comds. will ensure that they are in a position to control their subunits.
- (7) If defensive position is on reverse slope it will be necessary to have O.P's. in such position as to ensure a careful watch over enemy movement.
- (8) Track discipline to be carefully observed as otherwise position will be given away by numerous tracks leading to posts.
- (9) Camouflage of posts.
- (10) Defensive positions should be sited with a definite view to defence in depth and the greatest possible mutual support that can be obtained.
- (11) All posts so sited should be suitable for delivering fire from any side.

GAZA SHEET 1/100000.
OPENING SITUATION.

An enemy force estimated strength one Inf. Bde. is moving NORTH and is reported to have reached a line of rd. between GAZA and coast at.....hrs. on.....
One force represented by X-Y Bdes. is in occupation of area in vicinity of ISDUD (11791392)
X Bde. is to hold the general line F.D.L s Wadi 11211280 on coast to ry.incl 11421240 on a two Bn. front Y Bde. is to hold the general line F.D.Ls. Ry. excl. 11421240 to BERT DARAS incl. 12001258.

NARRATIVE I.

2/28 Bn. have been ordered to take up defensive position along Wadi from coast to 11311251
O.C.....Coy. is ordered to take up a defensive position with a 500 yd. front on either side of TRIG. 28 (11331269) This position will be dug in and occupied by.....hrs. on.....Mch.

CONDUCT OF EXERCISE.

.....Coy. will move out from camp 1400 hrs. on.....Mch.'41 by M.T. to Rd. Junc. 1168.1262 where it will debus and thence by march route to defensive position.

ADMINISTRATION.

Coy. taking part in exercise will arrange for sufficient rations to cover evening meal, breakfast and lunch and will requisition on O.C. H.Q.Coy. for necessary M.T.

TIME AND DATE OF EXERCISE.

To be advised.

DURATION OF EXERCISE.

24 hrs. from 1400 hrs. on.....Mch.'41.

ENEMY & UMPIRES.

O.C.....Coy. will provide enemy skeleton force and umpires as required.

J. P. O'Connell Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

H.Q. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.
CAMP L.I.
27 Feb. '41. (195 Day)

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1A.

NO. 172.

BY LT. COL. J. E. LLOYD. M. C.

COMD. 2/28 Bn. A. I. F.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. See B.R.O. No.167. Para 1. and subsequent amendments.
2. CAMP DUTIES.

<u>Date.</u>	<u>Duty Coy.</u>
Feb. 27.	"A" Coy.
3. PAY BOOKS.
The condition of some of the Pay Books in the Bn. is very bad. Pay Books are not the property of the soldier and must be treated with the utmost care. The practice of slicing pieces from books in order to make them fit wallets must cease immediately.
4. INCINERATOR.
The Incinerator N.W. of WILSON LINES is now completed and may be used.
5. POSTAL ADDRESSES.
A large number of personnel are including the word "Palestine" in the address in the heading of correspondence. The word "Palestine" or any other indication of the locality in which units are stationed must not appear in the addresses of any private correspondence.
6. AUSTRALIAN CAMP COMFORTS FUND.
Receipt is acknowledged of the following which have been received from Australian Camp Comforts Fund and issued to Mens' Cookhouses for distribution to Mens' Messes with meals:- 25 bottles Sauce.
7. URINE TROUGHS.
No cigarettes, refuse or other material is to be thrown into urine troughs as this may cause a blockage in the pipe.
8. PARKING OF VEHICLES AT BDE H.Q.
It is advised that any vehicles stopping at Bde.H.Q. must use the Parking Area provided.
9. DAMAGE TO CAPTURED AIRCRAFT.
The R.A.F. report that continued damage is being done to crashed and captured aircraft by Army souvenir hunters. Recently on Sollum landing ground, aircraft, including C.R.42's, which might possibly have been made serviceable, were damaged by having areas of fabric torn off in order to secure the markings and crests. Cockpit instruments were also removed. Other aircraft shot down by the R.A.F. have also had crests, markings and instruments stripped. Even if the aircraft is obviously unserviceable, crests and markings must be left intact until inspected by a Royal Air Force I.O. If there is then no objection to the removal of the insignia, these should naturally be given to the squadron responsible for shooting down the aircraft.
10. SPORTING. Sporting activities for week ending 1-2 Mch.'41. will be promulgated separately.

P.T.O.

11. ROLLING OF TENT FLAPS.

O's.C.Coys. will ensure that Tent Flaps are left rolled up at night unless inclement weather necessitates their being lowered.

ROUTINE ORDER.

PART 1B.

NO. 172.

1. APPOINTMENTS.

WX7572	Cpl. MacDonald.	J.H.R.	H.Q.Coy.	Apptd.	L/Sgt.	27 Feb. '41.
WX6715	Pte. Grace.	T.H.	H.Q.Coy.	"	L/Cpl.	" " "
WX4734	Pte. Meyer.	W.V.	H.Q.Coy.	"	L/Cpl.	" " "

2. INTER-COY. TRANSFER.

WX6002 Pte. McLean. R.W. "B" Coy. to H.Q. Coy. 27 Feb. '41.

Distribution.

C.O. 2 i/c. Adj. R.S.M. I.O.
2 Ech. 24 Aust. Inf. Bde. War Diary (2)
Padre. R.M.O. Notice Board. Q.M.
Prov. Sgt. Off. Mess. Sgts. Mess. File.
Coys. H.Q., A. B. C & D. (2)

J. L. Allen Capt.
ADJT. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F.

LOST. Small Nickel Wristlet Watch in case (Relide)
Reward on return Pte. Croasdale. H.Q. Coy.

KHASSA CAMP

55

To HILL 69

L7

L6

ONSLOW

2/2 M.G. BN
77 L.A.D.

JESS

3 Lt A.A. RECT.
67 L.A.D.

HQ. LINES

24 INF. BDE. H.Q.
76 L.A.D.
24 A.T. COY.

MARTYN

2/43 BN.

MCNICOLL

2/8 FLD AMB.
2/4 " HYG. SEC.
2/4 " PARK COY
76 L.A.D.

WILSON

2/28 BN.

To
TEL AVIV

To
MADDALE

WILSON LINES.

To Hill 69.

2/43.

OFFICERS KITCHEN.

WAT.

OFFICERS MESS.

OFFICERS LINES.

Bn HQ LINES.

SGTS MESS.

ABL.

WAT.

R.A.P.

BHQ QM STORE QM TENTS.

SGTS KITCHEN

MENS KITCHEN

B.C.D.R.

MENS KITCHEN

Bn HQ. HQ. A.

CANTEEN.

MENS MESS TENTS.

INSTITUTE.

STORE.

INSTITUTE KITCHEN

R. COY LINES.

D COY LINES.

C COY LINES.

B COY LINES.

A COY LINES.

H.Q. COY LINES.

LATRINES.

ABL. BENCHES.

A. COY LINES.

To Julius.

ORCHARD.

ORCHARD.

R. F. ...
Jul 29 1940